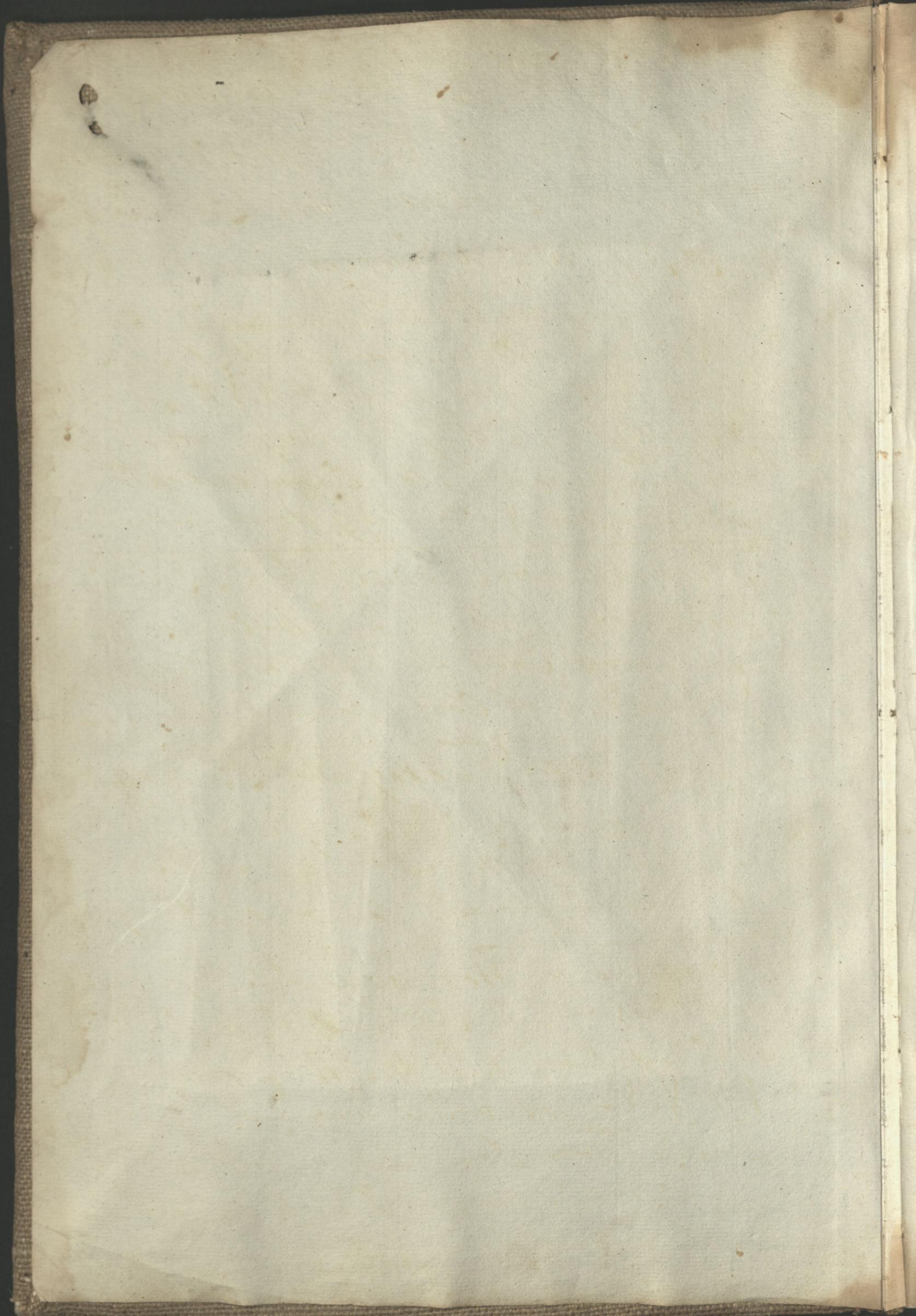


128

*The Property of
Isaac S. Noddle*

LOG 128

75-55(23) P.F.M.



1794

A Journal of a Intended
Voyage to the South Seas
Kept onboard Ship London
By me Charles Gardner
Nathan Cooper Master

got under
way

Brother
Finkin
Button
Clear
weather

Remarks on Sunday Sept 21 ~ ~
first part strong gale at N.W Wall hands
Employed in getting the Ship ready for
Sea - Latterpart Pilot Came onboard and
wade Anchor & Standing down River sound

Graves
Cane

Rock

Remarks on Monday Sep. 22 ~ first
Part strong gale at S.E. - Came tow.
At Graves Cane - Latterpart took in
7 Chaldron of Coals found thick wreath

Wind

Rain

~

Remarks on Tuesday Sep. 23 ~ first part
Thick employd in getting Ship Ready
for Sea - Latterpart - Ship gale at S.W
& repeated showers found this Day ~

Wind

got under

Remarks on Wednesday Sep. 24 ~ first
part Clear Wind S.W. at 2 O.M. bent main
Middlepart thick Wind W.S.W - Latterpart Wind
N.W & N - got under way and Standing
Down River some Lite Showers -
So end this day all well ~ ~

came to her

got under
way ~

Broke ad
vice but ~

standing
down ~

got down ~

Strong
gails ~

Strong
wind ~

Moderat
to sail ~

got under
way ~

Sail wind ~

Rain
in sail ~

Moderat
Sail in
Pilot ~

Remarks on Thursday Sept. 25 - first part.
Strong gails at N.W. Standing down river at 6 P.M.
Got down to the Nor & came tow & sent down
Tops G yards - at 6 A.M. Got up T.L. yard at 8 got
under way - and standing down for the Downs
Wind N.E. - found Peater Willson sick ~

Remarks on Friday Sept. 26 - first part
moderat at 4 P.M. got a brast to North fol'd at 6 -
Came tow in the Downs Sent down T.L. yard -
& discharge^{ed} the Pilot-Latterpart strong gails at N.E.

Remarks on Saturday Sept. 27 - this^{2d} strong
Gails at N. & NW all hands employd in
getting the ship ready for sea so ends ~

Remarks on Sunday Sept. 28 - this day
Strong gails at NNW employd in setting
up the Riggen so ends Peater stil unwell ~

Remarks on Mon^d Sept 29 - this day
Wind NNW & moderat got instructions from
the Convoy for Portsmouth latterpart a
Signal maid by by the Convoy for Sailing from

Remarks on Tuesday Sept. 30 - this day
at 4 Q.P.M a signal to way at 3 waid for ~
Portsmouth latterpart like breas from the
North so ends this day ~ ~ ~

Remarks on Wednesday October first for thick
Wind South middespark Rain one Reip in each
Topgail Latterpart moderat all sail out
Standing in for Portsmouth at 11 A.M. got
A Pilot on board so ends ~ ~ ~

1794

Stil
wea-

Remarks on Thursday October 2 first part
 Lite brus at SSW at 4 P.M. Came toward
 The mother bank - Latterpart stil weather
 So ends stil lying at Fothmouth

Rain

Remarks on Friday October 3 - first
 Part wind N & thick - Latterpart Wind
 SW & smoke attended with gentle showers

Rain

Remarks on Saturday October 4 - first
 part moderat gails at SW - Latterpart
 Wind N.N.W. & Rain so ends ~ ~ ~

Rufi
weather

Remarks on Sunday October 5 - first
 Part Wind N.N.W. & Rain - Latterpart
 strong gails so ends ~ ~ ~

Broth-
deagg-
molarps-strong
gails

Acrew

Remarks on Monday October 6 - first
 Strong gails at SW at 2 P.M sent down
 Top Q yards at 8 P.M let go the starboard
 Anchor Latterpart heavy Squals so ends ~

froth
Gailsweak
Gails

Remarks on Tuesday October 7 - first
 Part strong gails at N.W. stil lying at
 Anchor on the mother bank Fothmouth
 Latterpart have up & shifted our Birth
 So ends some hands unwell ~ ~

Rufi
wea-

Remarks on Wednesday October 8 - first for
 Brisk gail & gentle showers Latterpart strong
 gails at N.W. with showers so ends ~ ~

midling
weatherBroth-
o'Force
Beef

Remarks on Thursday October 9 - first brisk
 gail. midle part Clear - Latterpart cloudy
 & late gails at N.W. so ends ~

1794

middle
Weather

Remarks on Friday October 10th
 first part - Gentle breezes at N.W. middle part
 Wind S.S.W & thick - latter part S.S.E founds

strong
gales
hove
up -

Remarks on Saturday October 11th
 first part Gentle breezes at South & S.S.E -
 middle part Rain latter part Strong gales
 Hove up Anchor & Shifted our berth at mid
 Came low some hands unwell so ends

ship
part
out

Remarks on Sunday October 12th - this 24 hours
 begins with brisk gales at W-S.W latter part got a
 Quarter of fresh beef so end lying for a wind

ship
weather

Remarks on Monday Octo 13th - this moderate
 Gales from NW latter part from Eas and ESE

break

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 14th this 24 hours
 Brisk gales from a East & ESE a number
 of ships in from the Downs found

ship gales
& Rain

Remarks on Wednesday Octo 15th - this day
 Brisk gales at WSW & showers some hand not well

moderate
Rain

Remarks on Thursday Octo 16th - this day
 Lite gales at South & some Rain so ends

Broth
or Turnip
or bread

Remarks on Friday Octo 17th - this day
 Begins with lite wind at S & S E -
 latter part set up Topmast Riggon & Dride
 Sails so ends some hand unwell

Broth &
Turnip
&c
barrel of
Pork

Remarks on Saturday October 18th this day
 begins with gentle breezes at NW middle part wind
 Varied to South with Repeated showers latter part
 Wind NW & brisk gales hands employ as necessary
 so ends lying on the mother bank waiting a fair wind &
 to the Westward

1794

Brisk
gales

Remarks on Sunday October 19 - this day begins with brisk gales at N.W & showers at 5 P.M. sent down Topg yards latter part thick of wind from the south so end -

nick
Weather
got fresh
Bapt

Remarks on Monday October 20 - this day like gales from south & showers more short so end this day

nick
from
Bapt

Remarks on Tuesday October 21st this Day begins with like winds at S.E & rain latter part and at E.N.E Pilot came on board at mrd more short so end -

got
under
wind

Remarks on Wednesday October 22 - this day brisk breeze at E.N.E at 2 O'Clock got under way with a flat about 200 fath. latter part wind at S.W & rain bore away for Torbay found their W.H King unwell -

nick
came
to
Anchor

Remarks on Thursday October 23 - this Wind from SW to North at 3 O'Clock got to anchor in Torbay at 6 O'Clock sent Down 150 yards latter part with gales at N & show

with
gales
wind
anchor

Remarks on Friday October 24 - this day fine breezes at N - Middle for Day - latter a signal made to Wey at 9 A.M all the fleet got under way so end finding W.H King much unwell at Mord -

left
Torbay

The Start first More North West 3 - Legs x D - S D S F

1794.

Remarks on Saturday Oct 25th
 This day begins with brisk gales at North
 Steering W by N at 6 A.M the Start
 Land in Site bore E by N Dist. 6 League Lat 50°
 moderat & blowy at 6 A.M the Lizard
 bore North Westward 6 League from which
 I take my Departure for the Coast of
 Peru Found Lat. in 8^h: 49: 44 & Long 05: 46 W

wind

Remained Sunday Oct 26th, this day hours begin
 thick blowy wind from the North middle part
 No Latitude site wind & fogg No Obs
 Lat. in by account 48: 49 & 09: 06: 50 -

Aug 5

Remarks Monday Oct 27th first part fogg
 bore too & let flat get up at 6 in one
 Pres in each topsail middle a strong gale
 lat 50° at 8 A.M Tacked ship & in Mizzen
 T.S. & mainsail & cleat reef storey Main T.S.
 & sent down top & mizt & reefed sea found
 Lat 50° 08: 13: 00 Long 05: 57 West

Aug 6

Tuesday Oct 28 in first part strong gale
 & rain at N.W Standing to North East
 12 P.M last sight on the Convoy very squally

in boats

Lat 50° first gale & repeated squalls &
 Brigado took in the Boats found one
 man ill Lat 50° 08: 13: 00
 Long 05: 13 W

1794 | Remarks on Wednesday Octo. 29 - first
Augid Part fresh ^{at NW} gales & Repeated squalls of heal
out sail & Rain at 8 P.M Tack'd Ship midship
more moderat out Mainsail & Clost reef'd
F.T.S. Lat^{it} & thick at 8 A.M Tack'd Ship
Saw ^{at N.W.} reefs of saysails & gibb saw Tow ships
ships found Lat^{it} 40° 07' N Long^{it} 07° 10' W.

Augid Thursday Octo. 30 - first part brisk gales &
Thick standing to the North East wind
NW & WNW at 2 P.M came to Clost reef'd
boat Toffail Lat^{it} 40° 07' A.M Tack'd Ship
Ship heavy Squall found Willm King unwell
Lat^{it} in 40° 07' 34' & Prod in 6° 20'

Augid Friday Octo. 31 - first part strong gales
& thick at 3 P.M mad Land somewhere about
the Lizard with strong gale at NW & WNW
With Repeated shower found Lat^{it} in 49° 12' Prod in 5° 30'

Saturday November first Day first part
Land ship gales standing in to make the Land at
3 P.M mad Land Near the Lizard at 6 P.M
got in to Falmouth Harbour thick & Rainy tides port
Harbour Not in & got in to Falmouth but the Convoy to
make up at Plymouth we came out & stand a long
time for them found — — —

Sunday Novm 2 first part brisk gales at WNW
at 6 P.M got in to Corson bay a mid-lth tide brws
& Rain - Lat^{it} incling to Calm & Repeated
showers found Willm King not well —

1794 Remarks on Monday November 3rd first
Part like brws ^{at NW} & Showers at 4 P.M. 5 men
Left the Ship without leave Gorg Woffay &
Willm. Miller & Joseph Clag & Thomas Taylor &
Hierel Steele - Latter part brisk gale at West
Wind fail'd - at 8 A.M. Thom boyd Denice his Party
so ended the Rest of people employ'd at Newgate

Tuesday Nov^m 4 first part Wind N N W &
Squalls off head & Rain latter from S W to W
at 10 A.M. Thomas Taylor & Joseph Clag came on board so
at noon Thom boyd went to his duty

Wednesday Nov^m 5 first part strong gale WSW
at 12 P.M. house N T C. Start latter at 10 A.M.
Boaz Verner Denice his Party sound thick were

Thursday Nov^m 6 first part thick Wind WSW
& Rain - About 1 A.M. - Thom boyd & Thos Taylor
Joseph Clag & Peter Wilson & Boaz Verner &
two Prinice boys by the names of Willm &
Charles all took a boat & left the ship
Without leave Thom Taylor Carpenter took out of
the ship one hand saw - one ax - one adze -
one maul & one Capt Cooper on shore to get man

Friday Nov^m 7 first like brws at East East
at 2 P.M. East Cooper sent the last boat on board
& four men at 3 P.M. hove up Anchor & see
him clear latter part brisk breezes & showers some

Saturday Nov^m 8 first part Wind at West
& some Rain at 5 P.M. Capt Cooper came
on board & took two men Midship with
brws - latter part moderat gales at W N W
Capt Cooper went to Plymouth so ends hand
unwell still lying in Coston Bay

1794

Remarks on Sunday Nov^m 9th -
first part moderat gails at WNW
^{much}
Mid^{hr} like Capt Cooper came onboard &
Brought one hansaw & one carpenter adze & one
Maul No news of the men that left the ship
So ends still lying at Anch^r in Cossen bay Plymouth

^{much rain} Monday Nov^m 10 first part moderat gails
^{one quarter} at ESE & S E Middle^{hr} Do Latter^{hr} wind from
^{first} South & Rain found Wm King still unwell & tow^r
^{Wash}

^{much} Tuesday Nov^m 11 - first for Wind SSE & Rain
^{weather} Latter^{hr} Wind West had one hand Came onboard found

^{thick} Wednesday Nov^m 12 - first for brisk gails
^{weather} at WNW Middlepart moderat - Latter part
all hand employed as necessary so ends

^{cloudy} Thursday Nov^m 13 - first for wind WNW
& cloudy - Latter^{hr} moderat breeze at NE & clear
so ends Wm King very much unwell

^{fine} Friday Nov^m 14 - this 24 hours like brass
^{wetted} at N E and clear set up top mast stroud
^{one egg} & calked the ports & mad gunyards found

^{thick} Saturday Nov^m 15 - this day begins with
^{one} like brass at NW Latter^{hr} thick Wind WNW
^{2nd tier} & Calked the ports & mad gunyards found

Sunday Nov^m 16 - this day brisk breeze from
WNW - Latter^{hr} from the North a signal
Maid by the Commander to repair for daily
so ends this Day lying in Cossen bay

1794

Remarks on Monday Nov^m 17 - first
Part brisk gales at North & midspat
moderat briss at S.E. several ships in
one man Runway found Wiles King

Rugid
weather

Remarks on Tuesday Nov^m 18 - first
brisk breou at S.E. latter part do - so ends

Strong
gale

Wednesday Nov^m 19 - first $\frac{1}{3}$ ship gales
at S.E. at 3 P.M. hoveed M.T.G. Mast and
Leave the ship long sawis at 4 P.M. sent
Down Myard Lattes, strong gales & rain
very rugid so ends lying in a bad Rosehead.

Dawn
nyardRugid
weath.
down
Tyard

Thursday Nov^m 20 - first part ship gales
at S.E. Several ships in at 4 P.M. sent
down Ty yard Lattes very rugid so ends

rufi
weatherlet go
Anchorstrong
gales

Friday Nov^m 21 - first pa. Strong
gales at S.E. at 2 P.M. Let go the
Larboard anchor at 4 P.M. wind varcd
to SW midspat South & Rain
hands imployed as necessary so ends

moderat
up
Anchor8
yards

"

Saturday Nov^m 22 - first pa. ship gales
at S.E. Midpa moderat. Latter part at con
hove up Larboard Anchor at 10 AM up
Lower yards and up M.T.G. several ships
In so ends this day lying in Lawsen bay

1794

moderat

Brock
Sixty

White

Bread

got

under
way

Remarks on Sunday Nov^m 23 first
Part moderat breezes at S.E. at 12 PM.
Wind South & Clear Midsh^a Do - Latteſſ^r
lite breezes at SS E. & thick - at 6 AM
got under way from Cawſenbay & came
too in the Sound with the Larboard anchor

moderat

Weather

Monday Nov^m 24 first part moderat
at SS E. Look of tow fathom starbord
Cable being not fit to trust the Ship
Latteſſ^r let go the Starbord Anchor and
hove up the Larboard so end

moderat

2nd under

Brock
anchor

Tuesday Nov^m 25 first p^r moderat
at SW Midsh^a Do - Latteſſ^r moderat
at SW at 7 AM got under way to Shift
our birth & let go the Starbord anchor
but found it wold not hold the Ship let
go the Larboard & hove up the other & from
one flue gorn so end

shifted

birth

Brock
Time

But

Wednesday Nov^m 26 first found the
Ship to be too in the Shour got out horſe
& worst in a good birth & came too with the
Larboard anchor & bent the Starbord Cable
to the Stream anchor Latteſſ^r Wind N.W
Several ships out gone gotten Shour lying in Ply
mouth

Thursday Nov^m 27 first p^r moderat at NW
With squals of rain - Latteſſ^r moderat at
Northe Dride fails & brok up the Store
Room so ends lying in Ply mouth found

1794

moderat

Firth
windbad
weather

Remarks on Friy Nov^m 28 - first part
 moderate gails at North & clear - Middle & strong
 brevrs at SW. Latteſt at 10 AM very strong gails
 & a deal of rain Let go Starboard anchor &
 Sent down fore & M. yards found t. Cost Cooper on board

Saturday Nov^m 29 - heavy gails at SW
 at 1 P.M. Launched F. & M. & miron topmatt
 down Topmatt
 firth brev
 Bad Weather

Middle & clear & bark Latteſt & strong gails &
 Strong gails & Showers Cost. Cooper came on board

Sunday Nov^m 30 - this day strong gails &
 Squals of rain Latteſt something moderat so end
 hove up Starboard Anchor

rain

Weather

rain

up

anchor

came

too

Monday Decem the first this day
 Strong gails accompanied with showers at 2 P.M.
 let go Starboard anchor. Latteſt moderat
 up both Anchors & shifted bark came too in Starbo.
 Anchor but that wold not hold us let g the ^{bad} Starb.
 so end

hove

up

bad

weather

Tuesday Dec^m 2 first part bark at NW
 found our selves too ny the shore stream
 harsher & worsed off. Found the Larboard
 Cable Rubbed Cut off several fathom
 & bent it a fath midle & let go Starboard
 anchor Latteſt fresh gails & a grate deal of Rain Wind

bad

Weather

Rain

&

Wednesday Dec^m 3 first part very strong
 gails at SW & Rain Middle & so
 Latteſt stil very fresh & Repeated
 Showers so end I lay in Plymouth
 found

1791	Remarks on Thursday Dec ^m 4 first
Rough moder	Stil strong gails at SW & Rain - Midles ^a more moderat up Starboard Anchor. Latte ^r up Top ^{ms} & yards so endt with like brevs at South
up top ^{ms} yards	
moder Wester	Friday Dec ^m 5 first part moderat brevis from ESE lat ^{ms} Setting up Rigen.
fresh Breeze Wester	Saturday Dec ^m 6 first part smole brevs at South. Latte ^r like brevs & varable have up Anchor & see him clear so endt -
midling Wester	Sunday Dec ^m 7 first part like brevs at SW handt employd as necessary lat ^{ms} wind South & thick Cloudy so endt Plymouth
Brook Butt Bread bad Weath.	Monday Dec ^m 8 first part midling brevs at South & Cloudy midles ^a brisk brevs & Rain Latte ^r part very qualy at West so ends Plymouth
got anchor	Tuesday Dec ^m 9 first part fresh gails at West at 2 PM had an Anchor came off took it
bad Weath	in midles ^a Strong gails Latte ^r Wind SW & showers Got anchor stoch'd & over bows & bent Starboard cable to it Hous
fine Weath	Wednesday Dec ^m 10 first part like brevs & varable Midles ^a Do Latte ^r Cook went on board of a man of war but they brot him back & at m ^r took three Dutchmen on board. lost Cooper on shore -
Brook Barrel Port	Thursday Dec ^m 11 first part like brevs & varable Midles ^a moderat gails & thick - Latte ^r Do handt employd as necessary so endt -

1794 Remarks on Friday Dec^m 12 first part
mod. & cloudy - midsp^r late rain - latterly
Westerly winds at SW & much Rain so ends all well

Saturday Dec^m 13 first part moderat gails
mod. at South & showers latterly Do hand employes
Rain

Sunday Dec^m 14 first part moderat gails
mod. & cloudy at 5 PM last Cooper came on board
But And brot a Soward & six hundred bread and
Bread Quarter beef latterly late brevys Dride sail sound
Tone
Bugs

Monday Dec^m 15 first part moderat brevys at
mod. NNE latterly late brevys at N so ends

Tuesday Dec^m 16 first part moderat brevys at
mod. North Midsp^r Do latterly late brevys inclining
Weather to calm Scrapt Top mast so ends Plymouth

Wednesday Dec^m 17 first part moderat gails
mod. at N E latterly wind South & cloudy so end
Weather

Thursday Dec^m 18 first part moderat gails
mod. at SSE & SW. Midsp^r at South latterly at
Weather SE & cloudy a Number Ships in from the
Eastward last Cooper came on board so ends

Friday Dec^m 19 first moderat brevys at
mod. South latterly brisk gails at SSW.
brisk A Number ships in so ends lying in
brevys Plymouth sound

1794
Brisk
Breeze

Remarks on Saturday Dec^r 20 first
Part brisk breeze at NW - Lat^r at S E found

Wind
Rain

Sunday Dec^r 21 first for brisk gales
at South & Repeated Showers Lat^r the wind
SE & Rain so ends

thick
ships
in
&
ships
out

Monday Dec^r 22 first for brisk gales
at South & SSE & Repeated Showers Lat^r
Wind SE & ESE several ships in from Eastward
Sailed to the Westward the Ship Edward & ship -
Sims & brig Swift all South Whalers so ends

Brisk
gales
Breeze
Breeze
Cloudy

Tuesday Dec^r 23 first for wind SE & Rain
Middle for the Wind & variable Lat^r for stiff gales
at SE & ESE sailed to the Westward ship Lively
Whaler so ends all Well Plymouth Sound

Wind
strong
gales

Wednesday Dec^r 24 first for brisk gales at
ESE Middle & Lat^r very strong gales &
cold all well

Thursday Dec^r 25 first for strong gales at
East Mid & Lat^r moderat at N E found

Friday Dec^r 26 first for middling breeze
at N by E Mid & Lat^r for Wind North
& NE & snow Came in from Eastward a
Number of Dutch Ships so ends all well
Still waiting Convoy Plymouth bound

1794	Remarks on Saturday Dec ^m 27. first part Snow moderat gails at NE & Snow Nidle & Latte ^p moderat Drid Sails ships in from the Eastward so ends
moderat wind	Sunday Dec ^m 28 - first part moderat gails at NE Latte ^p do several ships in from Eastward so end
moderat sild water	Monday Dec ^m 29 first part moderat gails at NE Latte ^p sild too tuns of water so ends
mod.	Tuesday Dec ^m 30 first for mild brevrs at NE & Clear arrived from Eastward Admral Parker
Weath. Broth Tire Beef sixty gall Pork	Wednesday Dec ^m 31 first for moderat gails at ENE Latte ^p do so ends
1795 fish Meat Quarter	Thursday Janu ^a 1 first part gentle breors at ENE & cloudy Latte ^p sild water so ends
fine	Friday Janu ^a 2 first for moderat breors & cloudy Latte ^p Clear so ends all well Plymouth Sound
Weath.	Saturday Janu ^a 3 first for moderat gails & clear Sated Anchor Latte ^p fine weather so ends
fine	Sunday Janu ^a 4 first for moderat gails at NE weath. And Clear Latte ^p do so ends Drid Sails
fine	Monday Janu ^a 5 first for wind NE & moderat Latte ^p do so ends Plymouth
Quarter	Tuesday Janu ^a 6 first for Wind ENE & clear at 4 PM came on board & muster ship
Breif	Latte ^p like breors & clear so ends Plymouth

1795	Remarks on Wednesday Janu ^a 7 first lite breezes at East & clear Lat ^h & wind ESE & Thick so ends East. Coop went on four
moderat	Thursday Janu ^a 8 - first part thick Wind ESE Lat ^h moderat & thick so endt
Weather	
fine	Friday Janu ^a 9 - first part lite breezes at ESE Lat ^h incling to Calm so ends Plymouth.
Weather	
moderat Quart part Breez Weather	Saturday Janu ^a 10 - first part Calm middle part brisk gails Lat ^h moderat at ESE fitted anchor
Quarter part Breez Weather	Sunday Janu ^a 11 first part moderat breezes at ESE Lat ^h brisk gails at ESE & S E so endt
moderat	Monday Janu ^a 12 first part lite breezes at N E Lat ^h moderat gails & cloudy so endt
moderat	Tuesday Janu ^a 13 first part moderat gails at S E Lat ^h part brisk breezes and cloudy so ends all well.
moderat	Wednesday Janu ^a 14 first part brisk gails at S E Middle part moderat Lat ^h brisk gails at S E at 6 A M hove up anchor & came out of Plymouth bound In company with 1 ship Liberty bound to Falmouth at 9 A M Vendrum point bore North at 10 Doble Meet the topsails at Mr ^t . Falmouth harbour in sight so ends
strong gails got under way & strong gails +	Thursday Janu ^a 15 first part strong gails at S E Standing into Falmouth at 2 P M - came tow with the Starboard anchor Midday Strong gails Lat ^h do at 10 A M hove up anchor and shifted our Birth so ends all will
strong gails got in to harbors or -	

1795	Remarks on Friday Janu ^a 16 first part strong gails at N E and clear Lat ^{hs} & Do so ends very cold all will
Sat ^{urday} gails	Saturday Janu ^a 17 first part strong gails at N E & very cold Lat ^{hs} & Do so ends Lying in Falmouth
Sun ^{day} gails cold	Sunday Janu ^a 18 first part brisk gails at N E & E N E Lat ^{hs} part Do so ends — all well —
Sun ^{day} Weath	Monday Janu ^a 19 first part moderat gails at E N E Middle part fine weather Lat ^{hs} & moderat Wind & frosty so ends lying in Falmouth —
Tues ^{day} Lat ^{hs} Bef	Tuesday Janu ^a 20 first moderat gails & clear Lat ^{hs} Do so ends this day —
Weds ^{day} Weather	Wednesday Janu ^a 21 first part moderat gails at N E — Lat ^{hs} fine weather set up T. M. Regin
Thurs ^{day} Weath	Thursday Janu ^a 22 first part moderat gails at N E & Clear Middle Do Lat ^{hs} & strong Breeze at East & Cold — got up M. T. Mart so ends
Fri ^{day} Bef	Friday Janu ^a 23 first part moderat gails at East & E S E at 2 P.M. got up F. T. Mart so ends —
Sat ^{urday} Weath	Saturday Janu ^a 24 first part mudding breezes — Middle site — Lat ^{hs} calm & thick so ends —
Sun ^{day} gails	Sunday Janu ^a 25 first part like breezes at E Middle Do Lat ^{hs} & strong gails at South so ends —
Broke Molasses bad Weather	Monday Janu ^a 26 first part stiff gails at South housed S. Mart at 9 A.M. very strong gail & snow — Lat ^{hs} Do & Rain so ends this day —
Rut Weather	Tuesday Janu ^a 27 first strong gails at W & very thick & Rainy — Lat ^{hs} Wind W. N. W. & thick so ends stil in Falmouth —

1795
Strong
gales
midling gails at N.W. Middlest at N.W. & strong to
Latterpart Wind North & more moderat so ends

Thursday Janu 29 first pt brisk gails at North
at 8 P.M Calm - Middlest brisk gails at E.N.E.
Latterpart Strong Breeze at E.S.E & S.E. —
last Cooper came onboard & brot 5 Sacks of Beef
one sack of flour & 20^{lb} of Tea & 50^{lb} Shuger —
so ends the Cooper w^t bad lage —

strong
gales
Fryday Janu 30 first pt Strong gails at
E.S.E & thick - Latterpt. Do Ships in

strong
gales
thick
&
rain
Saturday Januar 31 first part stiff gails
at S.S.E. & Clear - Latterpart more moderat
but very thick & Driskey so ends in Falmouth

Wet Weather
Rain
Sunday Febuary 1 first part moderat
breezes at South - Latterpt. moderat gails at
West & thick & Rainy so ends

Rain
strong
gales
Monday Feb 2 first pt. Wind at W.S.W &
very thick - at 4 P.M Calm - at 6 P.M Strong gails
at North - Latterpt. Stiff gails at N.N.W & -
Showers of Rain & hail - the Cooper with a bad leg

2 Quarters
for each
Beef
4 Cwt
strong
gales
Tuesday Feb 3 first pt. Strong gails at
N.N.W - Several Ships sail to the Eastward
Middlest hove up - Starboard anchor & Let go the
Larboard - Latterpt. brisk gails Lost sails &
Drude - last Cooper came of & brot 2 Quarters
of Beef & 4 Cwt Bread so ends lying in
Falmouth

1795	Remarks onboard the Ship London February 4
rain	First fd brisk gails at N N W. & squals of Snow Midday Do. latterly strong gails at N N E. reef so ends
Wearth	
thick	Thursday Feb 5 First fd. strong gails
Wearth	at N W. & squals of Snow. latterly Do.
outf	
Friday Feb 6 First fd. like before at	
Wearth	Brisk gails & rain
Wearth	so ends fel in Falmouth
thick	Saturday Feb 7 First fd. strong gails
&	at S E. & rain latterpart
Rain	Wind S W. Do
thick	Sunday Feb 8 First fd. brisk gails
Wearth	at S E. & rain - latterpart Wind S W. -
rain	shild to Eastward the Ship showered end gloomy
bad	Monday Feb 9 First fd. moderate gails
Wearth	at S S W. & rain - latterpart very strong gails at
Wearth	S W. & much Rain so ends with bad weather
strong gail	Tuesday Feb 10 First fd. strong gails at
& Rain	S W. & much Rain - care'd out the cage and mord
my soul	the Ship - at 3 P M the Ship Pormona came
bad	a foul over us and stoe in the Quarter gallery -
Wearth	latterly much Rain so ends
bad Wearth	Wednesday Feb 11 First fd. brisk gails at S W.
men run	& very wet - at 7 P M - 6 men and one Boy took
	the Boat from a long side and Run away latterly.
	Capt. Cooper & myself went after the men & boat
	but cold not find them Jaund Wind from North

1795

Bad Weather

Rain

out at sea

Snow

Ship's Log

Bread & Butter

Milk

Bread

found the

Boat

Taken away

but no reason

strong

Winds

&

Cloudy

Coast of Peru

Remarks onboard Ship London bound to the,

Thursday Feby 12 first st. brisk gales at South Middlep. like breezes & variable - Latterly Bad weather & rain a number of ships sailed for Fleet head - Had a Carpenter onboard to mend Quartergall.

Friday Feby 13 first st. thick Wind Eastly

Middlep. - Stif gales at NNE & snow -

Latterly Strong gales so sail'd to the

Westward the ship Liberty of ship Pugnoma

& ship Times & ship Edward & brig Famed

All South Whalers & several others to the Westward

Saturday Feby 14 first st. Strong gales at NNE

at 1 PM East. Cooper went on shore to get men

& to get Carpenters to finish mending the Quarter

Gallery & at 11 AM on 15 After my being 44 miles

in the Country after our men I pass'd thru the town

of Truro & Bodmin & Liskeard & several other small

Towns - Middlep. Stif breezes at NNE - Latterly

Fine Weather so endt - - -

Sunday Feby 15 first st. Strong brevrat

Watt. N E latterly do so endt - - -

Monday Feby 16. first moderat at N E

Niddlep. so latterly at 3 AM came

out of Falmouth at 8 AM wind bore

NE dit 8 lux - at mrd the land

of Land bore NE distance 7 leagues

hence from whence I take my Dose

so end Standing down Chearul -

1795 Remarks onboard Tuesday Feby 17 - first after
six gales
Brother
Nirv
at But
brisk
breeze
&
Cloudy

Brisk gales at East & thick standing down
Channel - Saw several ship - Lat & long
gales and thick, all sail out steering W by N
so end Lat ^{do} in by D.R. 48° 20' N Long^o 9° 07' W

Wednesday Feby 18 - first f^c brisk gales at
SE of cloudy Midsp. do - Lat & long -
fine breeze steering W by S till 8 A.M. then WSW
so end Lat ^{do} in by Pts 47° 04' N Long^o 11° 15' W

Thursday Feby 19 - first f^c brisk gales at
SE steering WSW all sail out Wind Y
thick Weather
man fell - Wind NE - Lat & long moderat gales & thick some
lite Rain at 8 A.M had a man to fall of or
the M.S. yard & on Deck & all the Damage
he met with was to Rub of some skin of or
three fingers so end saw a ship to the Westward
No Pts do or Long^o in 13° 32' Lat ^{do} in by DR 45.28

Friday Feby 20 - first moderat gales at ^{SE}
thick & some lite Rain - Midsp. lite breeze & Rain
Lat & long moderat gales at South & a large
wave from the NW so end -
Lat ^{do} in by Pts 44° 40' Long^o 11° 24'

Saturday Feby 21 - first Pts - strong gales
at 10 P.M. double reef Topsails - at 10 P.M. in
S.S. of Nirv S.S. & Mainsail and very
rainy

1795
Sat
Weather

Saturday - Lat^d 39° at 4 A.M. wore ship
had the wind from West & shown so
bad weather Lat^d 39° 15' Long^o 15 = 29 N

but
Weather

Sunday Feby 22 - first part strong gales at
West at 1 P.M. in the larboard boat at 6
P.M. in M sail & last reefed the topsail at 8
in mizen topsail midg. strong gales at NW and
rain Lat^d 39° 15' gales at 8 A.M. out mainsail
& mizen SS to end with strong squall of rain furin
No obs Lat by D.R. 41 = 35 N Long^o 15 = 36

in
Gale

Rain

Strong
winds
saw.
Ship

Monday Feby 23 - first part strong gales at
NW starting SSW - at 2 P.M. saw a Spanish
man of war - midg. brisk breeze & some rain
Lat^d moderate at 6 A.M. out reefs at 10 sent
up M.T.G yard to end with cloudy weather -
moderate - Lat^d by a good Obs 39 = 17 N Long^o 15 = 28

strong
gales

in sail

rain

Tacked
Ship

Tuesday Feby 24 - first part moderate gales
at W by S stand to the southward by the
wind at 10 P.M. have about in M.T.G sail &
mainsail - at 2 A.M. strong gales at SW
double reefed topsail at 3 in mizen T.S -
Lat^d still strong gales and very rainy
at 6 A.M. in F.S. at 8 wore ship &
stand to south east F.S & mizen T sail
saw gales - found bad weather
No obs - Lat^d by D.R. 39 = 00 Long^o 15 = 20

1795

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feby 25th
First part strong gails at WSW & SW &
very strong & Rainy standing to the Southward
by the underdoble Reef topsails Midgts more
moderat Lattf. at 2 A.M. out Reefs at
P.M. wind WSW and very strong & Rain
in jib & Doble Reef topsails found bad weath.
No Obs. Latt in by D.R. 38° 06' Long in 14° 36'

Reef
Weath

Thursday Feby 26 - first strong gails at
WSW & showers standing to the Southward
by the under Doble Reef topsails Midgts do-

strong
gails

Latt hot. very strong gails & showers -
at 1 P.M. saw a Tortue and some baglets
on with gull so endt

Latt in by Obs 36° 01' N Long in 14° 30'

Reef
Weath

Friday Feby 27 first ft. strong gails
at WNW and shower standing to
SW by the Wind at 2 P.M. carried away
the Slings on the main yard at 5 got
new again at 6 P.M. took three Pass
in the main topsail at 10 P.M. in mizen
Sail. Latt sc. stiff gails at NW -
steering SW under Doble Tls - so endt
With a reef sea & hazy weather

more
moderat

Latt in by a good Obs 33° 46' N
Long in 15° 44' W

1795

25

Wt galls
out sail
Maid-
Land-

moderat

Landin
sitefine
Weather
Land.
Site

fine

fine
Weather
Land-maid
Land -
Broth
Butt
Breadfine
Weather
wind
NNE

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb^r 28 day
 first part brisk breezes at 1 P.M. out one reef
 and keep away SSW wind NW at 8
 maid Madeira bearing South wore ship and
 layd of and on till 6 A.M. wore ship and stood
 round the East End of the Isle all sail
 up steering south wind NE at Third madeira
 bore North distance 20 miles found —

Latt^d 32° 38' N Long^d 16° 26' West —

Sunday March the first day —
 first part moderat all sail out steering
 South by compass Land in site saw a ship to West
 Middle fine weather all sail out
 Latt^d moderat breeze at ENE —
 steering south by compass so endt —
Latt^d by Obs 30° 38' — Long^d 16° 24'

Monday March 2^d — first part moderat
 gales at ENE — at 2 P.M. maid the
 Isle of Laveron — bearing WSW dist 20 miles
 middle part brisk breezes bearing SSW —

Latt^d at 4 A.M. maid Teneriff bearing
 WNW — of the grand Canara bearing South
 stood round the East side in order to go on shore
 but kept so endt standing round the South
 East point so endt saw a brig in shore overs
 at Third the Isle bore West dist 3 miles —

1795

Remarks onboard the Brig London —
 March 3rd. first part moderat gails —
 Standing round the South Eand of
 Palma at 8^h. All the South Point of Palma
 bore NNE & Dist. 9 miles from which I
 take my Departure — steering NWN —
 Lat^d by Obs. 26° 47' Long^d in 16° 44'

Fine Wett.
Breeches
Tire.
Beef

Fine
Weather

Fine
Weather
Clear Wt.

Fine
Brears

Fine
Wetter

Green
Water

Wednesday March 4th first part
 fine breezes at NE — steering SW all sail
 out Middlepart fine Weather —

Lat^d part fine breezes at NE — steering
 SW all sail out & clear weather —
 Lat^d by Obs. 24° 18' Long^d in 18° 19'

Thursday March 5th first part fine
 breezes & clear — middlepart fine Wett.
 Lat^d fine breezes at NE — steering
 SWBS — all sail out so ends —

Lat^d by Obs. 21° 22' Long. 19° 20'
 Variation 12° 03' Westwards —

Friday March 6th first part moderat
 gails at N. & steering SSW at 2 PM
 saw for Baile had Green Water half a
 way SWBS — mid fine weather —

Lat^d part moderat gails and thick steering
 SW Wind NE little boldord water —

Friday March 6 - Lat^{it}. hand employ'd
fine in fitting Wintakel gear so endt
Weather

Lat^{it} in by Obs 19:20 Long^{it} in 20:20

Saturday March 7^d first st. moderate
fine gails at N-E Steering SSW by South
Weather heavy - Mid Day fine Weather
Lat^{it} moderate gails and very thick
heavy - So endt Steering SSWall-
Sail out. Lat^{it} in by Obs 16:47
So endt in 20:35 -

Sunday March 8^d first st. moderate
heavy gails at N-E Steering SSW at 4 P.M -
in Steering Sails and Run Wb N & bent
Cables - at 6 got a Posse & in TGS & hold
to the wind to the Northward Middle.
alterd course

about ship fine Weather at 1 A.M bore about at 5 A.M
wore ship & Run W by N all sail out saw plenty
of Rockwead - so endt this 24 hours -

Lat^{it} in by Obs. 16:03 N Long^{it} in 22:15 W

Monday March 9^d first st. fine brads
thick at N-E Steering WNW in order to make the
Sawara nobat 4 P.M -
4 P.M - laid
Laid Gap Devards Islands at 6 P.M in sail & rd Lay one and
other til 4 A.M maid sail and steerd Wb S -
at 4 A.M maid Bonavent baring South Dat. 4 days
Stod round the West side saw to brig at anchor
at Engles harbour - D J

1795

Monday M^r. 9 - Left P^o moderate gails all
Sail out steering SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ W by Compas for the
Isle may got to All maid it bearing S East by
Eounds Latt in 15° 59' N Long in 22° 50' —

nick
Saw
Hump^{back}

Land

in with
Land
Saw,
Ship

Tuesday March 10^r first moderate gails
at NN $\frac{1}{2}$ E steering SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ W for Isle may at 6
P.M maid the Isle bearing S Easterly at
in Herring Sail & Stood in with the Island
at 6 A.M maid sail & stood in with the Island
and found Whaleman at Anchored - the Ship -
Renger of Nantucket of the Brig mary of
Long Island - lay of anchor & went on shore
but no land so endt this shourt

Left
Land

moderate
gails at
NNE

Wednesday March 11^r first P^o moderate
Laying of anchor at 8 P.M Let the
Land bearing ENE Distance 3 Leegs -
from which I took my Diff for the
Coast of Penne Latt P^o moderate
Gails steering out South all sail out
No 86 Latt in by DR 13° 24' Long: 23° 00'

Fine
weather

Latitude

Thursday March 12^r first moderate gails
at NN $\frac{1}{2}$ E steering South all sail out
Mid let fine weather steering South -
Wind NNE Latt & Do so endt -
Latt in by DR 14° 25' Long 22° 55'

1795

Remarks onboard Friday March 13-

fine

first part moderat gails at NNE - steering
South all sail out - Wind N

Weather

Latter Lite breezes at NE all sail
out steering South hand employ'd infitting
Wintahel Blocks so endt one hand unwell

Latt in by Obs. 09:55 N Long in 22:53

Saturday March 14 first moderat gails
at NE steering South all sail out

fine

Middlepart moderat gails -

Latter Do all sail out steering South

Weather

Latt in by Obs. 08:06 N Long in 22:56

Bottles

Butt.

Bread

Sunday March 15 - first part Lite
Breezes at N & E & steering South all
sail out latter part Do so ends Wind NNE

Latt in by Obs 06:35 N Long in 22:54

Bottles
of
3 Dozen of
Porter

Monday March 16 first part Lite breezes
at NN E steering South all sail out
at 1 A.M had it Squally Plenty of Rain &
Thunder - in steering at 2 A.M Rain
ceas Latter part fine breezes at NN E

fine

Breezes

all sail out steering South & cloudy
so endt

Latt in by Obs. 04:52 long 23:00

West

for the Coast or Form

1795
fine
Weath.

Remarks onboard the Ship London —
first part fine breeze at NNE all sail
out steering South & Bloway —

fine
Breeze

Latter part fine breeze so end all sail out
~~at 11 in by 06 02:53 Long 23:55~~

thick
Rain
Calm
Broth
Tire
Beef

Wednesday March 18 first moderat gale at
NNE all sail out at 4 PM took the wind
at SE and squals of Rain in Steeringsail
at 6 PM Calm — & very thick —

Middle part incling to calm Latter lite
Breeze at NNE steering South hand improv
in setting up the Rigen so end

~~Latt in by 06 02:26 N Long in 23:20 W~~

some
lite rain
clear
Broth
Barrel
Pork

Thursday March 19 first D. lite
Breeze at NNE at 4 PM took the wind
at NE steering by to the SW — Middle at
calm Latt part lite breeze at ESE & bear
all sail out steering SW so end

~~Latt in by 06 02:12 N Long in 23:32~~

fine
Breeze

Friday March 20 first lite breeze
at ESE Hering SW — Middle Lite breeze
steering South Latt part fine breeze
steering South & SSW all sail out —
~~Latt in by 06 00:43 N Long 23:44 W~~

1795	Remarks onboard Saturday March 21 st
fine breeze	first part fine breeze at ESE Steering South & SSW at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward Mid Cpt. Steering SW - Lat ^d Do -
Dread of Ruin	Broke up the Horserome and send our Upper sail so end this Island -
Saw ship	Latt ^d by Obs. 00:23 Long ^d 24-20W
fine	Sunday March 22 nd first fine breeze and clear - Mid Cpt. Steering SW -
North	moderat and fair weather wind from E to S ^E b S Steering SW & SW b S so ends -
	Latt ^d by Obs. 02:07 S Long ^d 25:10
fine weather	Monday March 23 rd first p. - moder t gails at S ^E b S & Clear Mid Cpt. Steering SW by the wind Lat ^d at Necessay to end fine breeze -
fine wind	Latt ^d by Obs. 03:13 S Long ^d 26:20 <small>3-15</small>
fine weather	Tuesday March 24 th first p. fine breeze all sail out by the wind Steering SW - Mid Cpt. Lat ^d SW b S fine Clear so ends fitting new sails -
	Latt ^d by Obs. 04:53 S Long ^d 26:30W

1795.

fine
breezesfair
weatherfine
breezesstrong
breezes

Cloudy

Ship
insteStiff
gales

Cloudy

fine
breezesSmooth
ships

C

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 25-

First part fine breezes - Steering SW by S

Middlest. fine ~~Lat 40°~~ moderate gales
& fair weather saw a ship to windward & one
to leeward so endt SW by S by the Wind~~Lat in 40° S. 06° 17' S. Long in 27° 09' W~~Thursday 26th first ad. fine breezes all
Sail out by the Wind SW by S Ship in
site middlest. brisk gales - ~~Lat 40°~~ strong
breezes & thick cloudy at 5 AM in Ryalls -
Steering by the wind SW by S at the rat or
8-8 9 mds. so endt this 24 hours a ship in site leeward
~~Lat in by N. 08° 32' South Long 22° 52' W~~Friday March 27th first ~~Stiff~~ Stiff gales
& Cloudy Steering SW by the wind
Latterpart strong breezes at SE by E all
Sail out but Ryalls - friends going quick-
~~Lat in by N. 06° 45' Long in 24° 36' W~~
Variation 00° 20' East bySaturday March 28th first ~~Stiff~~ fine
Breezes Steering by the SW at 3 PM
out Ryalls - Middlest. last per moderate
at 8 AM passed the ship America of New York 50 my
out Capt. William Howell - as to bent New York
Main Sails ~~Lat in by N. 06° 56' Long in 30° 28' West~~
~~Lat in by N. 06° 56' Long in 30° 28' West~~

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday March 29th day
 first part moderat gails at 3 P.M out for Tomay
 Steering steering SW Wind ESE - midlpt.
 rain Squaly steering SWWS - wind verable &
 rain - Latt^{14° 30'} some rain - steering SSW
 Wind NE Steering fails out so ends
 thick Lat in by th. 24:30 S Long in 36:45 W.

Monday March 30 first pt. fine breezy
 at NE Steering SSW under a hole sail -
 middle pt. fine breezes from ESE to
 NE Latt^{16° 34'} Do all sail out found
 Lat in by th. 26:37 S Long in 32:43 W.

Tuesday March 31 first part fine
 breezes at ESE and ENE & NE
 Midlpt. Do all sail out -

Weather Latt^{18° 36'} moderat breezes at ENE
 Steering SSW impoy as necessary so ends
 Lat in by th. 10:36 S Long in 33:18 W.

Wednesday April 1st first part moderat
 gails at E & ENE and Clear saw several
 Waglets & one large with bird at 4 P.M saw a
 ship to the Westward - midlpt. moderat
 latterly do setting up the regn so end this 24 hours
 Lat in by th. 20:20 S Long in 31:04 West

fine

Weather

setting
regn

1795
San Juanon
birds &
some wite

Rain

moderat

Swell from
the South

Remarks onboard Thursday April 2 day
first part Lite breeze at ENE & thick -
at 4 PM wind var'd to NW and much Rain
steering SW - middesp moderat gails -
Latwes - moderat & cloudy so endt -
No 88 - Latt is by DR ^{21.17} Long ~~33.99~~ ^{24.9}

thick

insail

Brotches

Butt

Bread

ref

Heather

Friday April 3 first moderat gails
at SS E at 4 PM fresh breezes and very thick
at in Th S & Sibb & Doble Reeft he
topsails some Rain middesp stiff gails -
Latwes do under Doble Reeft topsails
steering SW by the Wind SE ^{23.01} Q
Latwes by st. 23.078 Long in 35.28

Ruf

Weather

Canned

waglly

Saturday April 4 first part strong
gails & Rufe sea steering SW under E
Doble Reft Tails wind at S E & SSW
Saw one albatross middesp stiff gails -
Latwes more moderat out one reef & less
at 10 AM Canned away the main linal sent him
down and got a Nother so end ³² thick wind at ESE -
steering NW - Latwes by st. 24.328 Long in 36.02W

bush

gails

Sunday April 5 - first part brisk gails at East
& Cloudy & some lite rain steering SW -
Latwes part fine breezes at ENE - steering SW -
all sail out so end DR ^{27.24} Q ²² Long in 36.22W
Latwes by st. 27.263 Long in 36.22W

1795

Brothas
Tire But

breakup
fine with
had like
blew water
& saw -
Several
albertos

Remarks on board Monday April nd 6 -
first fine breeze at N.E and clear all sail
out middle part do latter part moderat gails
& clear all sail out hands employd in bracking
up the hole and filled 17 bush of salt water found
 $\text{Lat in by H. } 29^{\circ} 23'$ Long in $38^{\circ} 29' \text{ W.}$

fine

Weath.

oo

Tuesday April rd first part moderat
gails all sail out steering S.W wind N.E & N
at 5° N wind N.E steering SW middle do
latter part fine breeze at N.E steering SW
found $\text{Lat in by H. } 30^{\circ} 36'$ Long in $38^{\circ} 29'$

Fine

Weath.

Strong
Gails

&
rain

thick
Weath

Wednesday April - 8 first fine breezes
at N.E steering SW all sail out middle part
strong gails & thick - last part as to
all strong gails and heavy showers in
fore & mizzen topsails & mainail clost reefed
M.T.S - at 10 A.M spott a Spanish brig
more moderat out mainsail & mizzen T.S -
and F.G.S - wind N.W and thick cloudy -
steering SW - saw nothing so endt

No obs. $\text{Lat in by D. } 30^{\circ} 36'$ $\text{on } 21^{\circ} 21'$ $\text{P. } 21.00$

1795

Remarks onboard Thursday April 9thwith
gails

first strong gails at NW - Steving SW -

rain

Single Reef Topsail thick Cloudy -

middle part some squalls of Rain

gails

Latitude at 6 AM Double Reefs the
Topsails at 10 AM got in the waist boat
Hove about at 10 Wind at SSW by the
wind to the Westward so endt $\frac{32}{32} \frac{53}{53}$ $\frac{40}{40} \frac{15}{15}$ more
moderatLat by Obs. $32^{\circ} 38'$ Long in $40^{\circ} 15' W$

Clear

Friday April 10 - first fine brisk gails
at SW under Double Reefs Topsails Clear
by the wind to the West at 6 PM hove
about by the wind to the South East
and then brisk gails and clear Latsteving
Southdo - wind from West Law Plenty of hallets
the water very Clear and light blew but
Nothing to be seen but hallets foundLat in by Obs. $33^{\circ} 35'$ Long $40^{\circ} 15' N$ strong
gailsSaturday April 11 - first fine brisk gails
at N & NW - Steving South at 6 hold to
the wind come up SW and SW by E - at 8 PM
Wind NNW by the wind to the NW - Lat

in sail

at 4 AM Double Reefs Tails in Gibb N in Mail

of hallets

at 8 saw a Whale ship standing to Eastward

saw a
Turkat 10 Down FTG mast at 11 AM fresh Squalls of wind
foundsome
waterfallLat in by Obs. $35^{\circ} 14'$ Long in $42^{\circ} 16' N$

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday April 12

first part strong gales at 1 P.M sent down -
 M.T & yard of masts under Double Reef topsail
 steering by the wind S E by W Wind SW and thick

midship Do and squall of Rain under
 Cloth Reef tops at 8 P.M & in mainsail -
 lost main staysail Latt 36° 26' Strong Gales
 at SW and WSW by the wind to the Southward
 saw some foul at 4 A.M in starboard boat.
 so end with a knot sea 36° 26'

12:16

Latt in by Obs. 36° 26' S Long 178° 16'

Monday April 13 day first strong gales
 at WSW with repeated squalls of Rain saw some
 foul & midship strong gale and squall of
 Rain - Latt. Do at 8 A.M hove about -
 Wind at South saw some foul and little

color water so end by the wind to westward

~~Latitude of 37° 18' and 12 + 41° W~~

Tuesday April 14 - first part strong
 gales at South and squalls of Rain -
 at 8 P.M more moderate midship calm clear
 Latt. & at 6 A.M had a moderate breeze at West
 under fore sail at 10 wind veered to N.NW

steering by the wind to the SWWS - saw

Plenty of foul of divers sorts & plenty of
 large white Pittorels so end with green
 Water - Latt. 36° 38' S Long 178° 23'

Latt in by Obs. 36° 38' S Long in 178° 23'

1795

moderat
green
water

in sail

weather

moderat

weather

calm
in anchorslike wind
hit galesin sail
qualy

clear

green
water

Porpoise

cloudy

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 15th
 first p.m. moderat gails at N.N.W by the
 Wind to the SW. Saw Plenty offoul of
 Divers sorts at 3 P.M held a hog under hole
 sail but a bad swell from the West & W
 midlepart strong gails at N.N.W ^{most}
 by the wind SW at 2 P.M in gibb & mainst
 staysail one reef in at 4 o'clock in miron TS
 at 6 in M sail & F.S. lost Reeft M.T sail
 so end with Ruff sea and hary but few foul
 & Blew water Latt in by Obs. 38° 37' ^{45 18'} Long in 48° 48'

Thursday April 16 - First p.m. Strong gails
 at 4 P.M more moderat out fore & miron TS -
 thick & hary middlepart like breezes and clear
 latter. Calm got in Anchors & bent a New
 Gibb so end Latt in by Obs. 39° 03' ^{46 10'} Long in 48° 40'

Friday April 17 - first p.m. Calm and cloud
 at 4 P.M had like breezes at North under hole
 sail steving West at 8 strong breezes -
 mid left fine weather under hole sail steving West
 Latt in at 4 A.M. ^{wind N.W} one Reef and mainsail of gibb
 at 6 wind S.W and Squals of rain thunder in fore
 TS - lost Reeft M.T.S - at 8 more moderat
 and clear out double reef TS - have green water
 & some foul by the wind to the Southward -
 saw Porpoises so end No. ^{48 12'} ^{39 08'} Latt in by D.R. ²⁸ Long in 48° 49'

1795

Remarks onboard Saturday April 18th

Strong
Wind
in sail
green water
in sail
bad Weather
Ly too
main
sail

First f.^{t.} Strong gails at S W - at m^o. woreship
Handing by the wind to the North West at 1 P.M.
in miren T.S. - Fore T.S. & Clast Reft N.T. sail
Reft sea - at 6 P.M in N.T.S & F.Sail and
Woreship Down Forestaysail & Ly under miren & main
Staysail Wind SW and squals of Rain and strong gails
& Reft sea - Latt^{39° 42'} at 5 A.M. wind vared to
E^o woreship out Doble Reft T.Sails at 8 out one
more Reft steering west by compass - ~~the~~ Green
Water and some foat one white smoke gul ^{39° 42'} endt
Latt in by H. ~~39° 42'~~ Long in 49° 03' West

Strong
gails
Broth
d Butt
Bread
fine
weather

Sunday April 19 first f.^{t.} with gails at S E
and thick under single Reft topsail steering West
mid lef^{t.} Strong gails - Latt^{39° 42'} do
Saw Blackfish and Plenty of foul ~~the~~
steering West so end fine weather
Latt in by H. ^{38° 50'} Long in 49° 03'

Wind gails
fine Weather
out sail
Color Water
fine Weather

Monday April 20th first f.^{t.} brisk gails at
S E steering W. N - under single Reft Sails
the Colord water and Plenty of foul & Plenty
of longe wing blackaglets saw tow Peaces of
Calp & middle part fine bread ^{at 5 P.M.} late f.^{t.} moderat
at E S E steering W. N - at 6 A.M out steering sails
at 8 up N T G mast and set the sail & blew water
at had it a dark green and plenty of flat^{red} quals
about a foot over some bags of mire & some Iron ^{50° 37'}
fine clear warm weather Latt by H. ^{37° 26'} Long in N. 35°

1795

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 21^oFine weather
saw seals
in the water

First part moderat gails at ESE steering NW-
under hole sail very fine Clear weather & tite
cold water Latterpart moderat breezes under
hole sail steering SW so endt grown water and
moderat Plenty of seals in the water so endt

Weather

Latt in by Obs. 37:48^o Long in 58:51^o

fine

Wednesday April 22^o first Calm

Weather

Plenty of foul and one sea dog and grown water
at 6 AM took a moderat breeze at NNE -
under hole sail steering SSW Latterpart -
at 8 AM Tide for ground had 40 fathoms then -

saw
Whales -

Run SSW - saw Plenty of Right whales found

Latt in by Obs. 39:25^o Long in 59:07^o

fine
Weather

Thursday April 23^o first part moderat gails
& clear weather Steering SSE saw Plenty of
Right whales at 4 PM sounded had no ground

saw
Whales

then Run SSW under hole sail wind NNE -
midlpart brisk breezes saw Rayses ~~at 8 PM~~

Calm

Latterpart Lite breezes at 8 PM wind variable
at 10 Calm so endt saw Right whales ^{Latt in by D.R. 41:25^o} ^{Long in 59:40^o}

No Obs. tide for bottom but got none

fine
Weather

Friday April 24^o first part Calm - at
8 PM had a bear from the Eastward steering
NNW midlpart incling to Calm - Last P.

Lat 41:44^o
Long in 59:00^odark cold
water

moderat breezes from WSW to SW by the wind to the
Southward saw some Whales Rayses off or the Banks finde
Kittiwaks to the North at the Rat of 2 PM hour so endt

1795

Remarks onboard Saturday April 25^d.

moderat
Weather

first part moderat gails at SW and clear by the Wind to the South find it very Rapsay Tide wakes Drawing of from the Banks blew water - Latterpart

Wind woud
in sail

Wind started to WSW in steering and MTG sail sounds with strong gails & clear Lattin by th. 42:55 Long 58:24W
~~60:44~~

Stif gails
in sail

Sunday April 26^d. first part Strong gails at 2 PM

in one Reef at 4 PM Double reefed Tails in Jibb - midlepart do
Latterpart squall Rain & hail in morn TS - at 11 AM more
moderat & clear out hole sail sounds Lattin by th. 44:34N Long 57:41W
saw several Right whales & Calps - water like blue
~~60:01~~

Squalls

Clear

Monday April 27^d. first part moderat gails under hole sail
Wind SW by the Wind to the South wind - midlepart Wind SSW

Strong
gails
in sail

Latterpart at 2 PM in one Reef, at 8 more moderat
various TS & Jibb

Broth &
Tire Beef

So endt cloudy saw Calps
Broth & butt of hog bread Lattin by th. 45:59S Long in 56:27
~~59:01~~

Stif gails

long rain

Tuesday April 28^d. first part Stif gails Wind at
SW & WSW under double reefed at 6 out one Reef & Jibb

Latterpart Stif gails & squals of Rain at 6 AM in
one Reef TS & morn TS - sounds clear & cloudy

Lattin by th. 47:05S - Long in 56:15W
~~58:51~~

Stif gails

Wednesday April 29^d. first part Stif gails at
10 AM in Jibb at in one Reef MTJ - at 3 Blast reef
TS - midlepart do - Latterpart Stif gails

out sail

but smooth out one Reef at 10 AM 1st jibb steering
by the wind to the South East wind SW saw Calps
ounds saw worgins & white Pegions & white Islands -

Lattin by th. 48:00 Long in 55:20W
~~57:54~~

1795

Remarks on board Thursday April 30th

first p. strong gails at SW and cloudy under gable
Reef T.S. saw plenty of Calves & plenty of worgins -
midl aft strong gails & squalls of rain injic.

rain

cold

Latterpart more moderat out hole sail
Lowry weather all this 24 hours steving by the wind to the
South E. Wind from SW - so ends

Latt in by Obs. 49° 29' S Long in $\frac{54^{\circ} 20'}{56^{\circ} 54'}$

brisk
gails
in sail

Friday May the first Day first p.
strong gails & cloudy at 29 M in one reef -
by the to the SSE Wind SW Middlest. so

out
sail

cloudy

Latt more moderat out reefs - by the
Wind $\frac{55^{\circ} E}{54^{\circ}}$ at SW saw some Calves and but few foul
No Obs. Latt in by D.R. 50° 49' S Long $\frac{53^{\circ} 23'}{55^{\circ} 58'}$

Saturday May 2^d. first p. brisk gails at SW
steving by the wind to southward cloudy -
moderat Middlest. moderat braces steving SSE Wind SW

some
Calves -

Latterpart like braces & calm found ^{worgins} saw some

Latt in by Obs. 51° 17' S Long $\frac{53^{\circ} 00' W}{55^{\circ} 28'}$

Broth a
soakin Buttertil weat
8
thick

balm

Sunday May 3^d. first p. calm at 3 P.M
had a like brace from the North West steving SW
midl aft like braces & thick of fog

Latter part at 6 A.M calm and thick saw some
calves but few foul so ends this 24 hours

Latt in by Obs. 52° 12' S Long in $\frac{53^{\circ} 45' W}{56^{\circ} 13'}$

1795

1st Weather

Broth & Sixty of
molasses

Rain

in sail

rigid

moderat

f thin

out

sail

up

Provisions

Remarks onboard May 4^d. Monday
 first part calm & fog at 2 PM had a little brw.
 at S-E by the wind to the south West then calm
 latter part

at 4 AM had a fine brw at N-E out hole sail
 steering WWS Repeated showers saw some calfs
 and plenty foul saw some whale so endt

No Obs. Lat^d in by DR ~~52° 35'~~ ¹³_{54:29} Long^d in ^{56:48}

Tuesday May 5^d. first part fine brws at N-E
 rain and rain steering SWWS - out hole sail - at 4 PM
 wind varied to WSW Doble reef set in M- & Jibb and
 workship to the NW by the wind - middle part strong
 gails & much rain lost reef the TS - latter part
 at 2 AM workship by the to E still very rainy and
 strong gails saw calfs & some foul so endt

No Obs. Lat^d in by DR ~~52° 56'~~ Long^d in ^{54:47}

Wednesday May 6^d. first part strong gails at
 SW & S - at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the NW
 at 6 more moderate out reef at 8 out hole sail
 middle incling to calm - latter part at 4 AM
 had a brw from N-E out steering sail and steered WWS
 at 10 got up M- & jibb yard - thick blowdy saw calfs
 and some white Piggens - so ends

No Obs. Lat^d in by DR ~~53:09~~ ¹³_{57:06} Long^d in ^{55:19}

Brotch & Butt of Bread & a barrel of Pork

1795

rain

mod

Whales

fine
water

green water

got ground

at 10
had or fath

mix

strong
rainin
sailRut
weatherRemarks onboard Thursday 7^d May

Firs^t Stif gails at NW & N.N.W - at 8 A.M wind varied to SW - in Steving and hold sharp on a wind to the S.S.E - Midlef^d moderat gails & clear

Latterpart at 4 P.M hove about & stood to the NW at 8 A.M wind WSW hove about have like cold water saw Plenty of Right whales fine clear moderat weather Wind west - saw Plenty of foul some Terc bills and worgins and Plenty of white Kittens some Calves & Squals in the water so end Steving by the wind SSW & water grun-
Lat^d in by Obs 53° 57' Long^d in 58° 05'

Friday May 8^d. first f^d moderat braces - WNW in of Plenty of foul and green water at 4 P.M Doble Reeft The T.Sails & in MTS - at 6 tide for ground had 55 fathoms then wore ship & stood to NNE till 12 - in moderat sail then wore ship and stood to the SW by the Wind at 4 had 55 fathoms and green water at 6 Wind N out all sail and steered South at 8 - had blew water and few foul thick hairy found Lat^d in by Obs 54° 57' Long^d in 59° 05' 62° 09'

Saturday May 9^d. first f^d brisk gails at N and hairy All sail out Steving South blew water and But few foul - midlepart thick & some Rain

Latterpart at 4 A.M windward to SW in Steving Sails at 8 A.M strong gails Doble Reeft in gibb in at 10 in FTS & MTS & minor TS - & Reeft the fore sail saw some white Kittens & black ones and some right baglets found No obs Lat^d in by DR 56° 28' Long^d 62° 55'

1793

Remarks onboard Sunday May 10^d.

first part strong gails at 3^o PM more moderat
under Clost Reef Is. - Middlepart some squals of snow
at 10 AM in Gibl & mainail sounds Lampy.
With a Reef sea and squals of snow & cold

Latt^d in by Obs. 58° 09' S Long^d in 63° 11' W
Saw foul of divers sorts & large gray birds

Monday May 11^d. first p. strong gails

Squals of snow under Clost Reef Is. Middlepart Do
Wizzd south steering WSW from 8 PM
stif gails saw several spouts at 8 AM Latterpart
out Mainail at 10 out one Reef & Gibl - saw several white
Pigeons so ends with thick & squals of snow

Latt^d in by Obs. 58° 00' S Long^d in 64° 11'

Tuesday May 12^d. first brisk gails at 11 W
under Doble Reef Is. by Wind to & WSW

Middlepart Do & squals of snow some worgins
Latterpart more moderat out hole sail saw spouts
but dont no what they are - saw 2 white Pigeons
so ends with smooth sea & like breezes

Latt^d in by Obs. 57° 28' S Long^d in 66° 58' W

Wednesday May 13^d. first p. like breezes & cloudy
and smooth sea Middlepart brisk and Rainay

more moderat & cloudy to 8 AM Latterpart
saw a ship to the Westward - saw a with Pigeon -
but few foul a Large swell off from the west
so end North Latt^d in by DR 57° 34' Long^d in 69° 13'

1795

W. N. W.
Ship

Wind

Shift
of WindStrong
gails

Rain

Lost
man

Rugid

Rugid
Weather

Rain

Remarks onboard May 14th Thursday
 first^{fr.} lite breezes and thick at 4 P.M. Spoke
 the Ship Liberty Capt. Baxter - at 8 P.M.
 had a brisk gale at N. out all sail Steving
 WSW. Middlepart ^{Capt. Baxter had made Captain's} Dot yesterday & tells us its
^{Barnes NC} Lattor part
 at 6 AM wind W in Studingsail of MT GS - by the
 Wind of SW - Capt. Baxter insight so end -

Latt in by Obs. 57° 44' S Long in 72° 15' W

Friday May 15th first^{fr.} moderat gails
 as W and clear by the wind to the southward
 at 8 AM strong gails in MT GS - at 10 Doble Reef
 TS & in Jib - at 12 Clost Reef TS in mizen TS
 at 14 AM in F & M TSails in mainsail very rugid &
 Rainay at 4 AM let down MT G yard and in getting
 Down Lost Goblor Barrerman over board it being
 so Bad weather that we cold not gave him any
 assistance. Found this with very rugid weather under
 Clost Reef TS wind West by the wind to the SW -

Latt in by Obs. 57° 57' S Long in 73° 00' W

Saturday May 16th first^{fr.} Strong gails &
 shawors at WSW - at 30 Moint one Reef & out Mainsail
 Midlepart strong gails Clost Reef TS - & Rain WNW

at 4 Min mizen TS - at 4 in M & F TS - and won ship
 So end this Day very thick & Rainay -

No Obs. 00 00 Long in 73° 39' W
 Lat by DR 57° 53'

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday May 17^dRugid
Wather

Rain

first p. Strong gails at NW under blot
 Reef M. S. & Foresail ^{as 49. Wind & Foresail} mid lepart strong gails
 at NW by N & NW - Latterpart Rain out Foresail
 & maintd so ends - thick squals of rain -
 Lat in by D. 58° 24' Long in 74° 19' W

Rugid
Wather

Snow

Monday May 18^d - first p. strong gails &
 Squals of Rain mid lepart very strong gails at
 W and WSW Latterpart at 2 AM in mst & F. sail
 at 4 in F. staysail so end found with repeated squals
 of Snow and Rain and Rugid sea No Pts -
 Lat in by D. 58° 59' Long in 75° 04' W

Rugid

Snow

&
rain

Tuesday May 19^d - first p. very strong gails at
 WNW - at mst were ship by the wind to NW -
 mid lepart more moderate out Double reef T. S -
 at 2 AM wind vared to N and Rain at 6 AM very
 strong gails and repeated squals of Snow & Rain in ms.
 & blot Reef T. S. Lat so to 20 so ends some foul Blacks
 haglets with white bits - and some white

Lat in by D. 59° 10' Long in 75° 31' W

Rug

&

cold

Snow

Wednesday May 20 - first strong gails at NWW
 and thick by the wind to the SW under blot reef T. S -
 at Wind vared to SW and SSW were ship & Run
 NW - strong gails and squals of snow - Latterly
 more moderate out one Reef so end with some
 squals of snow -

Lat in by D. 58° 06' Long in 76° 38' E

1793

Remarks onboard Thursday May 21^d first
 moderate ^{SW} squalls of snow — midpart strong
 gales of snow — ^{NE} latterpart stiff gales and
 Repeated Squalls of snow under Double Reef TS
 Saw Spots ^w bat dont now what they are seen
 Lat^d in by Obs 56:17^m Long^d in 77:44^m N

Brotch
Batt
Bread
Rugis

Friday May 22^d first for strong gales at 47 SW
 at 12 P.M. in morn TS at 1^o Clost reef S & M-T-S —
 midpart squally — Latterpart out one Reef
 Wind at W Stevens NW some squalls so end^d
 Lat^d in by Obs 54:32^m — Long^d in 78:22^m

Saturday May 23^d first strong gales W and
 bad math thick under Double Reef TS — by the Wind to the N
 in sail
 Rain
 saw some foul at 6 Clost Reef TS — at 8 Wind at NW
 wore ship and stood to the south Latterpart squally —
 of reef sea so ends No^d

Lat^d in by DR 54:37^m S Long^d in 78:30^m W

nut
math
squalls

Sunday May 24^d first for thick Rainy out
 one Reef Wind SW — Standing to the NW — at 42 N
 strong gales Clost Reef TS very squally — Latterpart
 very strong gales with repeated Squalls of Rain and hail
 so ends with a bad sea Lat^d in by DR 52:56^m Long^d in 78:35^m

rugis
math
Layton
rain

Monday May 25^d first for very strong gales attended
 with heavy Squalls of snow and hail at mid worship
 and in TS & fore low under Reef TS & main & morn
 stay sails — midpart do — Latterpart very bad gale at 8 AM
 in fore sail and lay under Reef main stay sail very Recid
 so ends N.W. Lat^d in by DR 53:34^m Long^d in 78:23^m

1795

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 26^d. first part
a hard gale lying by squalls of snow and hail - at 6
P.M. out foresail at 10 out loose reef T.S. Wind N.W.
standing to the Northward -

^Latter part wind varied
to WNW & N.N.W. - at 10 in P.M. - sounds with very
heavy squalls of snow & hail No obs.

^Latt'd in by D.R. 53° 36' Long in 78° 20'

Wednesday May 27^d. first part hard gale at N.W.
& N.N.W. - at 1 P.M. found our had to be brock with a sea
and the grife to be shock'd got broken up on the
Boltsreat & on the foremast - Lay in under main and
mizen staysail - ^Latter part at 2 AM out N.N.E.
at 4 out foresail - at 10 hard imploy'd in fitting
the spritelyardings and gibboom - sounds with bad weather
No obs. - ^Latt'd in by D.R. 54° 05' Long in 78° 08' W

Thursday May 28^d. first part still strong gales
at N.W. - at 8 more moderate out T.S. -
middle part heavy squalls of snow - ^Latter part
bad weather Repeated squalls of snow - sounds
standing by the wind to the N.W. - rough sea

^Latt'd in by D.R. 53° 43' S Long in 78° 00'

Friday May 29^d. first part very strong gales
at N.N.W & N.W under loose reef T.S. to the took
and Repeated squalls of snow and hail sounds -
^Latt'd in by Obs. 52° 10' S - Long in 77° 30'

Saturday May 30^d. first part very strong gales at
W & N.W by the wind to the N.W - ^Latter part 90
saw blackfish & Porpoises at 8 A.M. out fore T.S. - sounds
rough sea ^Latt'd by Obs. 51° 56' S Long 77° 38' W

50795 Remarks onboard Sunday May 31^d
first part something more moderat - out more to S at
more moderat 10 PM out one Pres & mainsail - latter part moderat
saw Sprout - wind South steering NNE -
Latt'd in by Obs. 49:55 & Long'd in 78:35 W

Monday June 1^d First moderat gails ^{and} under
mod hole sail steering NNE - midpart fine -

mod moderat from SE to E S ^{Latter part} steering
fine WNW - filled clouds streaks so ends saw but few
soul ~~the~~ Howanthen a Large Tros

Latt'd in by a good Obs. 48:56 Long'd in 80:14 W

Brook Tuesday June 2^d first moderat gails at
Barrel ESE and smooth steering NW - under hole sail
Tops midpart moderat gails at SE - ^{Latter part}
Do steering NW so ends this day -

Latt'd in by Obs. 46:56 Se Long'd in 81:35

note Wednesday June 3^d first & gentle braces &
& cloudy & from SE to SSE & SW - strong
NNW - under hole sail midpart Do - ^{Latter part}
moderat gails at NNE - & cloudy so ends this day -

Weath Latt'd in by Obs. 45:53 Se Long'd in 81:55 W.

Clew Thursday June 4^d first & moderat at
NE and cloudy by the wind to N - midpart - do
& moderat gails at EN & NE by the ^{Latter part}
wind to the North - saw severalaret hills & some Tros -
& hatched to end with showers & smooth -
Rain No obs. Latt'd in D.R. 44:13 Se Long'd in 81:55

1795

Remarks onboard Friday June 5^d
 first fr. moderat gails & thick showry saw
 fine
 Porpoises — middle part fine breezes and variable
 at 6 AM had a fine breeze at S^E ^{W^E N^E} Lat 50° 20' S Long 81° 55' W
 Weather
 N — saw plenty of foul and saw sprouts
 cloudy and some showers found under hole sail
 Lat 50° 20' S Long 81° 55' W

Saturday June 6^d first fr. fine breezes at
 fine winds S^E & cloudy under hole sail steering N —
 mid part fine breeze at S^E steering N —

Brockha
 Butt Brees
 strong
 gails
 Lat 50° 20' S Long 81° 40' W

Sunday June 7^d first fr. strong gails at
 strong S^E and cloudy — at m^o in one reef at
 Blot Reef I. — at 4^m in M sail — at 6^m in m^o N^E W^N
 reef — mid part strong and some rain Russia
 outwards N —
 Do — saw plenty of foul tilish coullards water
 rugged found last bosph unwell Lat 50° 20' S Long 81° 40' W

Monday June 8^d first fr. gails & cloudy
 mid at S^E steering N^E E plenty of foul latter part
 moderat under hole sail Wind S^E steering N^N E —
 got out the Starboard boat saw plenty of foul —
 Lat 50° 20' S Long 81° 40' W

1795

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 9^d. first p. fine

fine

Weather up M. S. yard midcft Do ~ Latwst
Got out the Larboard Boat & waist Boat ~ had Little
Coulld water so ends Steering NNE wind SE ~

weather

Lat^d in by Obs. 34: 11 S Long^d in 80: 06 N

out

Boats

fine

Wednesday June 10^d. first p. brisk gails and cloudy
midcft wind SSE & like Latwst some
weather breezes incling to calm like Coulld water & plenty
of foul Lat^d in by Obs. 33: 41 S Long^d in 79: 44 N

weather

out

weather

late

Coulld

water

Thursday June 11^d. first p. like breezes & variable
cloudy at 12 strong gails from N & NE and rain
in morn Td ~ Latwst more moderat out
hole sail wind from NEE to SW saw Black fish
Lat^d in by Obs. 33: 33 S Long^d in 79: 42 NFriday June 12^d first p. Strong gails at 2 PM
in M. G. sail at 6 in one reef at 8 woe ship & stood
to the WSW by the at 12 more moderat woe ship
and stood to the NNE wind from NW to NNE ~ &
rain Latwst moderat like Coulld water & plenty
of Squals in the water ~ so ends stand to North ~Lat^d in by Obs. 33: 27 S Long^d in 79: 15 N

fine

Coulld

Saturday June 13^d first p. moderat & cloudy
midcft stiff gails & thick steering N. & NW

Coulld

gails saw plenty of foul Latwst strong
like Coulld water so ends

weather

Lat^d in by Obs. 31: 39 S Long^d in 79: 10

1795	Remarks onboard Sunday June 14 th . e first p. Stiff gails - middle Lite at S - steering N & NNE - Latwsh. clear and fine Latt in by Obs. 30:24 S Long in 78:55 W
fine	Monday June 15 th first p. Lite brezes & clear steering NNE - & NE & E - Latwsh. stiff brezes saw plenty of foul Lite beulord water & harry at mrd. mrd. the main land foends - Latt in by Obs. 28:54 S Long in 78:15 W
Broth at Time But Butt & Bread maid Land	Tuesday June 16 th first p. British gails and harry steering NEE - Latwsh. Lite Brezes saw plenty of porpus & seals fo ends No Obs.
fine	Wednesday June 17 th first p. Calm - middle Do - Latwshart - Standing NE be E at 6 A.M Land in sight Land in sight saw porpus & seals fo ends Latt in by Obs. 26:44 S
fine	Thursday June 18 th first part Lite breze & cloudy Stand in NNE Land in sight fo end S Latt in by Obs. 26:26
Land	Friday June 19 th first p Lite brezes from the North stand off by the wind - at 10 P.M moderate Brezes from S - Standing in NE - had clost in few plenty of foul & humpbacks fo end Latt by Obs. 25:35 S
fine	Saturday June 20 th first p. British gails & clear standing to the Northward Latt ^{do} saw porpus S Latt in by Obs. 24:04
Land	Sunday June 21 th first moderate gails & clear - Latwshart do Latt in by Obs. 22:45 South
Broth a But of Bread	

1795	Remarks onboard Monday June 22 ^d
fine	First P. moderate gales at South Standing to the Northward — Latter P. Do Bent old — Sails Land in sight sounds Latt in by Obs. 21:05 S.
Bent sails	
Landing	
fine	Tuesday June 23 ^d first P. moderate breezes from the south & thick heavy — Latter P. Calm Broke up the afterhole & overholt Tervision — So ends saw finbacks Land in sight Dist. 7 Leegs —
Brook up	
Landing in sight	Latt in by Obs. 20:17 South
Stil	Wednesday June 24 ^d first P. Calm and cloudy saw humpbacks — Latt P. Do Land in sight —
Weather	Latt in by Obs. 20:13 South
Brook	Thursday June 25 ^d first P. Lite breezes at SSW Steering NW saw plenty of seals — Latter P. moderate got the Larboard Anchor so ends Land in
Barrel	
Fork	
Brook 80 gall of pepper	Sight at the Dist. 8 Leegs. Latt in by Obs. 19:46 S.
fine	Friday June 26 ^d first P. Lite breezes at SSW & cloudy steering N.W under hole middle P. Do Calm & cloudy Land in sight at Dist. Latt part 7 Leegs. So ends Latt in by Obs. 18:56 S.
Brook	
Punchin of Pease	
Landing in sight	
Lite winds	Saturday June 27 ^d first P. Lite breezes at South steering N.W under holesail. Latter P. incling
Land in sight	To Calm saw porpoises — So end Land at the Dist. of
fine	8 Leegs. — Latt in by Obs. 18:12 S.
Weather	
fine	Sunday June 28 ^d first P. Lite breezes at SSW steering NW & cloudy — Latter P. Saw humpbacks & seals Land in sight Dist. 9 Leegs So ends
Weather	Latt in by Obs. 17:37 South

1795

moderat

cloudy

No Land

Remarks onboard Monday June 29th
 first p. fine breezes standin of WSW - & West -
 under hole sail - Latter p. No Land in sight
 Lat in by Obs. 17.58

thick

Rain

Tuesday June 30th first moderat standing of
 at 6 P.M. have low over short sail - at 6 A.M. main
 sail and stood in NE - Latter part brisk breezes
 & showers so ends Lat in by Obs. 17.29 S

thick

Land

Wednesday July the first Day - first part
 brisk breezes and thick at 6 P.M. have low undershot
 sail standing in NE at 1 P.M. made the Land
 Dist. 8 Leags so ends Lat in by Obs. 16.43 S

heavy

Land

Thursday July 2^d. first p. thick heavy &
 some like showers standing of WSW sawfishes
 some flowers so ends Lat in by Obs. 15.45 Latter part

moderat

Land

Friday July 3^d. first p. Standing of sawfishes
 moderat steving NW so ends Lat 14.29 Latter part

Land

in sight

Saturday July 4^d. first p. steving NW
 latter part nothing remarkable so ends Land in

Broth

Tin of

Beef

Monday 6^d first part moderat - Latter part
 stiff breezes and cloudy standing NNE so ends
 sawfishbacks No Land in sight No obs

law

Whales

thick

Tuesday July 7^d. first p. brisk sail and thick.
 Standing in at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales latter
 cloudy standing of law backs Lat 10.00 S

1795

Remarks on board Wednesday July 8th
 Broth
 Butt
 Bread
 No Land

first part thick cloudy standing of SW —
 latter part standing in NE saw blackfish
 sounds nothing remarkable Lat in 08:18°

thick
 sawd
 ship

Thursday July 9th first P. brisk breeze stand.
 to the NE Lat of Do saw a ship to land
 thick weather saw plenty of seal Lat in 07:33°

water
 bread
 land
 No Land

Friday July 10th first P. brisk breeze stand.
 standing in NE at 2 P.M. made the mainland
 bearing ENE Dist. 7 Leaps were ship & land of
 WSW at 6 P.M. have low under short sail sounds —

med.
 No Land

Saturday July 11th first P. moderat Latt in 07:25
 standing of WSW Latt P. standing to the North sounds

thick
 Weather

Sunday July 12th first P. moderat Latt in 07:16°
 standing to the Northward Latt P. do sounds

thin
 weather

Monday July 13th first P. Latt in 06:46°
 moderat & thick standing to the North Latt P.
 Do saw seals sounds No obs. 00:00

thin
 do

Tuesday July 14th first P. moderat & thick
 standing to the North word Latt P.

thin
 do

Wednesday July 15th first P. moderat Latt 05:17°
 latter Do standing to the NW word

thin
 do

Thursday July 16th first P. moderat Latt 04:12°
 saw plenty of seals standing
 of to the WNW sound nothing
 remarkable N. obs.

1795

thick

Weather

mod

thick

mod

8

thick

heavy

Weather

Brach

Time

But

Yorke

Barred

main

Land

in

sight

Brach

But

of

Bread

Land in

sight

Remarks onboard Friday July 17^d. first part
moderat trades steering W.N.W. Saw fin backs &
Gannets Latterpart do Latt by Obs. 03:14^m

Saturday July 18^d. first pt. moderat standing
of to the NW - saw gannets so ends have tow under shot

Sunday July 19^d. first pt. moderat gales and
thick saw gannets Latterpart do - saw man
o war hawks to ends Latt in by Obs. 03:08^m

Monday July 20^d. first pt. moderat
Latterpart Standing to the W.N.W saw fin backs
& gannets and man war hawks and some gulls
to ends Latt in by Obs. 01:19^m

Tuesday July 21^d. first pt. SW by W - Latterpart
SW wind. P.C. - saw Porpoises and foul thick
to ends saw a ship to the south

Wednesday July 22^d. first part moderat trades
steering by the wind N.W at 4 PM maid tow
on the Galapagos Isle - bearing N.W distance
8 Leegs - Latterpart maid King Charles Isle
bearing N.W stood in with the East End so ends

Thursday July 23^d first pt. Latt by Obs. 01:22^m
moderat saw plenty offoul thick at Turbul
Latterpart Standing to the SW at mrd
King Charles Island bore East 65 distance 8 Leegs
several other Islands in sight saw porpoises
Latt by Obs. 01:29^m

1795

	Remarks onboard Friday July 24 th Day -
Broth Butt of Bread Landing Sight	first part moderat Standing round the west land ov King Charles Island saw a Number of Islands to the NW & West so ends Lat by Obs. 01:15 S.
Fine Landing wanton hour Landing Sight	Saturday July 25 th . first part fine Saw a break Latterpart Stod in with the North side ov duck Island and Capt. Cooper went on shore & got 12 Large Land Turpines and Nine Ducks so ends five Islands in sight Names unknown Lat by Obs 01:08 S.
Fine Land in sight	Sunday July 26 th . first p. Calm have a - Current setting to the WNW at the rate of three per hour several Islands in sight Lat by Obs. 01:02 S
Fine Land in sight	Monday July 27 th . first p. lite breezes at S- Latterpart do Saw finbacks Number Isle in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 00:52 S
Land moder	Tuesday July 28 th . first p. lite breezes & clear- latterpart thick So ends Standing to the Eastward
low No Land	Wednesday July 29 th . first p. moderat Standing BtW S & NE So ends with breezes Lat by Obs. 00:49 S
wade Bread	Thursday July 30 th . at mrd Tacked ship stand to the Eastward saw fin backs So ends Lat by Obs. 01:12 S
fine moder	Friday July 31 th . first p. moderat at 4 PM saw one Island bearing NW Dist to Legs
Land	Latterpart Standing to the ENE - one Isle In sight so ends Lat by Obs. 01:30 S

1795

Saw
whales
got 2

August
Remarks onboard Saturday the first Day
first pt. fine standing to the ENE at 4.
W.M saw Whales went off & got tow Lat 44°
Cut them in and went to trying sounds —
one Isle insight — Lat by Obs. 01:30 S.

trying

Sunday August 2^d. first pt. moderat-
till trying one Isle insight sounds —
Lat by Obs. 01:24 S.

fine

Land

matm

Monday August 3^d. first pt. fine finished
trying — saw finbacks — Left port had down
oil saw a breach sounds Lat by Obs. 01:29 S.

fine

Land

in

water

Tuesday August 4^d. first pt. fine standing
East — Lat off. like brevys one Isle insight found

fine

Land

is

off

W.W.

Wednesday August 5^d. first pt. like brevys —
& cloudy at 3 P.M Tacked ship stood to the south
at 12 Tacked ship stood to the Eastward —
King Charles Isle bare N the West land Dated
3 Leeps sounds — Lat by Obs. 01:19 S.

Thursday August 6^d. first pt. like brevys
saw Porpoises — Lat pt Calm saw finili-
lo ends — Lat by a good Obs. 01:18 S.

mid

got

whales

Wath

Friday August 7^d. first pt. like brevys
at 4 P.M saw Whales out of & lost site of them
Lat pt. at 10 A.M saw Whales out of and
got one at 11 got her a long side sounds
Elizabeth Island bearing North Dist 5 Leeps

No Obs 00:00

1795. Remarks onboard Saturday 8^o first ft.
fine cutting - middle part trying - at 8.45 M. saw
Whales put off and got 4 - Elizabeth Island
bearing NNE Dist 8 Leags No Obs. 00.00

fine cutting Land weather
Cutting - latter part got them all in & shot on the Tryworks
standing of foounds Lat by Obs. 01.09 S.

wind trying Noland thick
Trying & thick Standing of & trying foounds
Lat by Obs. 01.52 S.

No Land thick
No Land thick
Land Weather
Tuesday August 11 Day - this 21 hours brisk breeze
at mrd. Tacked ship trying No Obs. 00.00

Wednesday August 12 Day - first ft. brisk
Breezes Stowing down oil at 10 AM saw Elizabeth
Island bearing North Dist. 8 Leags foounds -
Lat by Obs. 01.29 S.

Brine Land Weather
Brine Land Weather
Brine Land Weather
Thurs Day August 13 day first moderate
Standing of and on Elizabeth Isle bearing NE
foounds - Lat by Obs. 01.10 S.

fine saw whales
Wind from ESE to SSE Land right
Wind from ESE to SSE Land right
Weather
Friday August 14 Day - at mrd. saw Whales
put off & got 2 - at 3 got them a long side at 6 got
them in & had of Lat 01.10 S. fine trying saw fine
wind from ESE to SSE Land right
Lat by Obs. 01.16 S.

fine Land
Saturday Aug. 15 Day first part by the wind
Land to the Eastward at 8 Tacked ship at 9 Tacked
again & had to the Eastward - Lat by Obs. 01.19 S.

thick
Land
weather
Sunday Aug. 16 Day - first ft. brisk breeze
middle part fine breeze - Lat by Obs. 01.09 S.
of thick saw Whales & last site of them foounds
standing to the Eastward Lat by Obs. 01.09 S.

1795	Remarks on board Monday Augt. 17 th Day
Brisk breeze	Brisk breeze standing N Eastward at 2 PM saw Whales
Saw - Whales	Struck one parted the line and lost at 8 Tacked ship
Landing	Latterly thick found Point Elizabeth B - NNE Dist
	Law by Obs. 01:13 South
Saw Whales	Tuesday Augt. 18 th first pt. moderate standing to the Eastward at 4 PM saw Whales got one —
Landing	at 6 AM caught one in Net of about 1 fath Latt 01:15 S
line	Wednesday Augt. 19 th moderate standing to the
Try ing	Eastward & trying at 10 PM finished trying —
Landing	Latt by Obs. 01:08 S
Brisk breeze	Thursday Augt. 20 th first pt. like breeze and
line	large swell from the south - stood down oil
Landing	the Point of port Elizabeth bearing N.E. N Det. keeps
	Law by Obs. 01:07 S
fine breeze	Friday Augt. 21 th first fine standing to the
at 2 PM	East N.E. at 4 PM Law Whales but cold not got
Beef	Blow to them before Night — Latterly fine several
Pork	Island in sight bearing N.E. & N.
Nick	Saturday Augt. 22 th first pt. fine
Weather	Latterly thick heavy found Latt by Obs. 00:34 S
line	Sunday Augt. 23 th first pt. moderate
Landing	Latterly brisk breeze & thick heavy found
Weather	Law by Obs. 00:00
Brisk breeze	Monday Augt. 24 th first pt. brisk breeze
	Stand off by the Wind found Law by Obs. 01:01
Saw	Tuesday Augt. 25 th first pt. fine —
Whales	Latterly stand off Law Whales standing to the Westward after noon so found No W 00:00

1795

got Whales

Towing

Remarks onboard Wednesday August 26th
 first p. fine put off & got three Whales
 Lat 49° N got them onboard at 12 got them
 all in & stood of Lat 50° Towing speed N. W.

Towing
fine

moder

No Land

fine

Heavy

Weather

Thursday Augt. 27th first p. moderate stand
 Standing of & Towing Lat 50° S. O. 01: 24th

Friday Augt. 28th first p. fine —
 latter p. stowing down oil — No Land in sight

Saturday Augt. 29th ~~Lat 50° S. O. 01: 39th~~
 moderate standing to the Eastward Northings Rime
 Lat 50° S. S. E. little breezes & heard No land

Sunday Augt. 30th first p. little breezes —
 standing to the Eastward — and P.M. Tacked ship

Latter part moderate & cloudy Lat 50° S. O. 01: 23th

fine

Land in

North

Whales

Land in

Monday August 31 Day first p. moderate & cloudy
 Lat 50° S. Do Elizabeth Island baring N.E Dist 7 Leags

Tuesday Sept. 1 Day — at Mrd Saw Whales went
 off and got 3 at 6 P.M. got them alongside
 latter part fine cutting in the Whales Lat 50° S. O. 01: 18th

Towing

Land in

fine

Wednesday Sept. 2 Day first p. fine Towing —
 latter part finished Towing Land in baring N.E bounds

Lat 50° S. O. 01: 12th
 Thursday Sept. 3 Day first p. fine standing to the
 Eastward Latter p. stowing down oil Elizabeth Isle
 baring N.E Dist 5 Leags — Lat 50° S. O. 01: 10th

Broth

But of

Bread

Friday Sept. 4 Day first brisk breezes and heavy
 standing of Land in sight No Obs. 00: 00 S

1795 thick Landin weather	Sept. Remarks onboard Saturday 5 Day first part bisc. braces & Plenty finbacks at 6 A.M. Tacked ship Elizabeth Isle hancing N.E Dist. 6 Leags. Lat. 40° 00' 10" S.
moderat Noland	Sunday Sept. 6 Day first moderat Standing off Latterst moderat & heavy sounds Lat. 39° 00' 07" S.
got whale No Land	Monday Sept. 7 Day first moderat & heavy - Saw finbacks - at 10 A.M. saw the whale went off & got her at 11 got her along side & went to cutting sounds Lat. 39° 00' 07" S.
Heavy trying No Land	Tuesday Sept. 8 Day this 24 hours moderat gails - at 6 P.M. went to trying at M.R. finished trying so ends one man unwell - Lat. 39° 00' 47" S.
Fine down oil weather	Wednesday Sept. 9 Day - this 24 hours fine stand- ing to the Eastward and flowing down oil Lat. 39° 00' 34" S.
Lite Braces saw tow ships	Thursday Sept. 10 Day - first lite braces standing to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Tacked ship - at 6 A.M. Saw tow ships to the N.E. appearing like whale ships so ends in bring to calm Lat. 39° 00' 29" S.
Fine smoke braces Brothas Punchin flow	Friday Sept. 11 Day first for lite braces hands inploy in hogging the ship & preparing the M.T.S. Standing to South - so ends Lat. 39° 00' 54" S.
lite braces	Saturday Sept. 12 Day this 24 hours lite Trades stand to the South - Preparing the fore T.S. - so ends Lat. 39° 00' 31" S.
lite braces calm	Sunday Sept. 13 Day this 24 hours lite braces & calm at 4 P.M. Tacked ship - & tide current found - setting W.W. at Rat 1 & 1/2 per hour - Latwps. inployd in preparing sails - one man unwell so ends Lat. 39° 00' 08" S.

1795 lite winds	Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 14 Day This 24 hours Smoke braces Standing to the East Saw a Ship to the North Joonds N ^o Land Latt. 00: 58 S
heavy weather	Tuesday Sept. 15 day - this 24 hours brisk Braces Standing to the South 2 men unwell - Saw Porpoises so ends - Latt. by Obs. 01: 09 S
Thick Weather Unwell ----	Wednesday Sept. 16 day - first pt. moderat - at 8 PM Tacked ship & stood to the Eastward - Hands employ in preparing Sails one man bad - With a scavour gone with the Curvy Latt. 01: 07 S
Broke a Five Bef & Barrel of Port.	Thursday Sept. 17 day - this 24 hours lite braces Standing to the Eastward thick saw Porpoises - Hands as Nesary so ends - Latt. Obs. 01: 02 S
Lite braces up top 93-	Friday st. 18 day - this 24 hours Lite braces Hands employ in getting the fore & mizen Top gallant sails at loft Joonds Latt. Obs. 01: 03 S
thick Weather	Saturday 19 Day - this 24 hours thick cloudy Standing to the South N 16 E Raysay a - Current setting to the NW so ends to men unwell Latt. Obs. 00: 58 S
thick & Brisk -	Sunday 20 day this 24 hours thick & brisk Braces in T.G.S Standing to the South - so ends - Latt. Obs. 02: 03 S
Fine braces	Monday Sept. 21 day first pt brisk Braces Standing to the south at 4 PM Tacked Ship latter pt fine braces Standing to E N E so ends - find a current setting to the - so ends - Latt. Obs. 02: 13 S

1795	Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 22 -
Fine	First pt brisk by ENE - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 59'' S$ moderat Cort. Purseal saw Porpoises tow hands unwell so ends - - - - - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 59'' S$
Moderate	Wednesday Sept. 23 day first pt lite brws & heary - Standing to the ENE Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 51'' S$ Brisk and heary - so ends Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 51'' S$
Fine	Thursday Sept. 24 day - this 24 hours lite Brewes standing to the ENE Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 31'' S$
Moderate	Friday Sept. 25 day first pt moderat at 3 P.M. saw whales went of and got 2 at 6 got along side at 11 got all in. Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 12'' S$ got - trying and standing to the Eastward Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 12'' S$
Thick	Saturday Sept. 26 day moderat & thick at 10 P.M. finished trying - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 40'' S$ Haw Down oil so ends - - - - - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 40'' S$
Brock Butt of Bread Thick weather	Sunday Sept. 27 day first part fine breezes Standing to the ENE - latterpart Tacked & standing to the SW so ends - - - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 07'' S$
Cloudy	Monday Sept. 28 day - first pt - Standing Before the wind West at 6 P.M. hold to the wind SW - latterpt steering to the South west saw Porpoises Green water tow men unwell - Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 01'' S$
Cloudy	Tuesday Sept. 29 day this 24 hours moderat trades Stand by to the SW & S - lite bouldrd water Brock up the Star Room so ends Lat. $0^{\circ} 07' 59'' S$
Weather	

1795

moderat

Brisk braws

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept^{3d}
first part moderat Trades by the wind SSW
Latterpart brisk & cloudy saw Porpoises Lat² W^{03:26}

Brisk gails

&

Brisk

Thursday October the first day - first brisk
Trades Steering by SSW & SW at 8 P.M. in Gd.
Lat² W^{04:40}

moderat

Brisk
Trades

stiff gails

Wade bread

Friday Oct^{2d} 2 day first moderat under whole
sail by SSW - saw Turkele - Latterpart Brisk
gails steering by SSW so ends Lat² W^{05:52}

Lat² W^{07:27}

stiff gails

W
thick.

Saturday Oct^{3d} 3 day this day strong Trades -
Latterpart in TG sails so ends Lat² W^{07:27}

strong
gailsW
heavy

Monday Oct^{4d} 4 day first strong gails at 10
AM in one Reef Cloudy steering by SW SSW so ends
Lat² W^{08:54}

stiff gails

so

fist winds

Tuesday October 6 day this 24 hours strong gails
steering SW SSW - at 4 PM down F & Miren TG yards
Cloudy so ends as necessary so ends Lat² W^{12:02}

stiff gails

saw a
Whale

Wednesday Oct^{7d} 7 day this 24 hours fist gails -
steering by S & SSW so ends Lat² W^{13:42}

Thursday October 8 day fist brisk braws underling
Reef Sails - Lat² W^{14:00} thick & like Squalls of rain
Saw a sperm whale went down & so out.
Last sight of her so ends Lat² W^{15:29} South

1795

Strong
gales

Remarks onboard Friday October 9 day
this 24 hours strong gales under Doble Reef Topsails
steering by S 6 E & S - pounds — Lat^d by Obs. 17:18:1

High
winds
&
Reef sea

Saturday October 10 Day - this 24 hours stiff gales
at E 10^o steering S & N 6 E pounds some hands unwell — Lat^d by Obs. 18:53:7

Stiff gales Sunday October 11 Day - first stiff gales midday
strong gales & squalls of rain pounds Lat^d by Obs. 19:34:5

Strong
gales

Monday October 12 Day - this 24 hours strong trades
under Doble Reef Tails steering by to the southward of
Lat^d by Obs. 20:22:10 S 15 E squalls of rain pounds Lat^d by Obs. 22:10

Strong
&
squalls

Tuesday October 13 Day - first moderate & cloudy
Lat^d by Obs. 21:48:5 Repeated squalls under moderate sail steering
S & S 6 E pounds few men unwell — Lat^d by Obs. 22:48:5

Reef
weather
rain

Wednesday October 14 Day this 24 hours strong gales
& squalls of rain under Doble Reef Tails on bent
Fore Ts and bent another hand as necessary Lat^d by Obs. 23:19

Strong
gales

Thursday October 15 Day this 24 hours strong gales
& reef sea Lat^d by Obs. 24:53:5 bent reef the topsails in gib
steering S & S 6 E pounds — Lat^d by Obs. 25:53:5

Northwind
Cloudy

Friday October 16 Day this 24 hours strong gales
at East Cloudy Clift Reef Topsails — bent a M.T.
Wind E 10^o pounds reef sea — Lat^d by Obs. 26:36:5

Stiff
gales
mod-

Saturday October 17 Day this 24 hours wind E 6 E & East
steering by S 6 E & S 5 E — under hole sail —
pounds hands as necessary Lat^d by Obs. 27:07:5

1795	Remarks on board Sunday October 18 Day first part moderate & cloudy - Latter part fine & Clear wind ENE - Steering by S. S. ends Lat. $31^{\circ} 30'$
Broth Butt Bread fine	Moderate Monday October 19 Day first moderate braces & Clear Steering East under hole sail Latter part fine hands as necessary so ends Lat. $32^{\circ} 23' S$
Variables Winds up the yards	Fine Tuesday October 20 Day first P. gentle braces at NNE steering East Lat. P. Do so ends Lat. $32^{\circ} 32' S$
Weather	Fine Wednesday Oct. 21 Day this 24 hours moderate & clear Steering East wind NW so ends three Men unwell tow with the scurvy Lat. $33^{\circ} 30' S$
Spoon Ship	Fine Thursday Oct. 22 Day first P. brisk braces - at NW steering East $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 2 PM saw a ship to the eastward at 6 PM spoon him the ship - Joannay of Nantucket Capt. Fosdick 1000 Barrels Latter part steering East in company so ends Lat. $33^{\circ} 45' S$
Cloudy	Friidy Oct. 23 Day first P. steering East lite braces in company Capt. Fosdick - Latter part brisk at N steering ENE so ends No. D. 00.00 -
Broth & Eighty of Moldies -	Saturday Oct. 24 Day first P. fine braces at N steering ENE cloudy Lat. part do - wind NNE & NE so ends - Lat. $33^{\circ} 14' S$
Cloudy brisk Braces	Sunday Oct. 25 Day first P. mod braces at S.S.W. of a large swell steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S - Latter part wind SSE - steering by to the eastward - Cloudy 4 hands down with the scurvy so ends - Lat. $33^{\circ} 01' S$

1795

Cloudy

Westerly

Remarks onboard Monday October 26 Day
first pt. brisk braces at N^E - Steering by to the
Eastward under hole sail - Latter part do saw some few
of Finbacks hands as necessary so ends Latt. Obs. 32° 11' S.

Westerly

Cloudy

Westerly

Tuesday October 27 Day first pt. moderat at S^E.
at 10 A.M. Tacked ship & Standing by to the southward
wind E S^E - Latt. do. do cloudy so ends Latt. Obs. 32° 38' S.

Westerly

Lowry

Westerly

Wednesday Octob 28 Day - first pt. strong gails at
E S^E at 4 P.M. some like showers - Latter part brisk
Braces and cloudy so ends Latt. Obs. 34° 03' S.

Westerly

Westerly

Cloudy

Thursday Octob 29 Day - first pt. moderat braces
at E S^E Steering by to the S^E W under hole sail
Latter part like braces & calm saw a finback & one
Seal steering by to the East hands much unwell with
the Survey so ends this day Latt. Obs. 34° 44' South

Calm

like

Westerly

Friday October 30 Day - first pt. Calm saw a -
Cloudy - Latt. like braces at N N E - Steering
East saw finback so ends - Latt. Obs. 35° 06' S.

Westerly

Westerly

Cloudy

Gentle

Braves

Saturday October 31 Day - first pt. like braces at S.
Steering by to the East - Latt. wind N N W & N S W
so ends Latt. Obs. 35° 10' S.

Gentle

Braves

Sunday November the first Day this 24 hours
gentle braces from N N W steering N E under hole
sail hands much unwell so ends N^o Obs. Jan D R 34° 27' S.

Cloudy

like winds

&

Cloudy

Monday Novem 2 Day - first pt. brisk braces at N N W -
& Cloudy steering by to the Eastward under hole sail - Latter part
like braces at N E b C - saw one seal hands much unwell
so ends. Latt. Obs. 34° 53' S.

Saw

Whales

Saw ship

&

Wood &c.

Tuesday Novem 3 Day first pt. gentle gails saw several
Sperm whale put of going to fast got non saw a ship
to the Eastward - Latt. Obs. Soots the Ship Turlana
Capt Hillman 1300 Barrels he came onboard so ends
N^o Obs. 00:00 S.

1795

Strong
gales in
sail.Strong &
Ruff -Brisk gales
ship in com.thick we-
ship in
compt.Gentle
Brewes&
Calm
Ship out sightGentle
gales
& smoothGentle
Brewes
& clear

Mid Land

Land in sight

Wet season
at hour

got water

Land in sight

Land -

wood and
watermen on
shore

Remarks onboard Nov^m 4 Day first p^r off ga^s
 Saw finbacks & seals - at 4 PM in TGS - at 6 in gale
 of Tow Reefs - at 12 Tacked ship at 6 AM Tacked again -
 wind at E 68° & ESE - Steaming by to the NE - in -
 company with Capt Hillman found Lat. Obs. 33° 52'

Thursday Nov^m 5 Day - this 24 hours Brisk
 Gales at ESE - Steaming by to the North E - in -
 company with Capt Hillman Capt Cooper onboard N. Obs. 33° 52'

Friday Nov^m 6 Day - first p^r - Brisk brewes at
 ESE Steaming by NE - Cloudy - Lumpy -
 Gentle gales several seals & little Caudron water -
 Lat. Obs. 32° 15'

Saturday Nov^m 7 Day first p^r Gentle Gales at
 SE - by to the East Peaks - Lumpy little air
 & Calm Green water & seals Capt. Hillman out of sight
 so ends - Calking ships sides - Lat. Obs. 32° 23'

Sunday Nov^m 8 Day first p^r Gentle gales at -
 SSW - Lat p^r Gentle at NNE Steaming SE -
 water more dark & plenty of Squalls in the water

Monday Nov^m 9 Day first p^r Gentle Brewes at
 NNE - at 2 PM made Juan Fernandez bearing south
 Dist. 47 Miles - Steaming south under hole sail for the
 Land Hands employed in bending cables found the
 Isle Bearing S - Dist. 8 Leags - Lat. Obs. 33° 23'

Tuesday November 10 Day first p^r in being Calm
 at 2 PM Capt. Cooper went on shore and got greens -
 same - went on shore and got of about 50 Barrels
 of water - found lying of anon with the Isle -

Wednesday Nov^m 11 Day first p^r Gentle brewes
 at SSE - getting water and wood hand on shore & boat
 cloudy found laying of anon

1795

land -
fanor -

Remarks onboard Nov^m 12 Day - first for getting
water and wood - Lat^t & tow Buff to land sounds -

Ruf - Friday Nov^m 13 Day - first for strong gails & squally
Doble Reefs sent down 16 yards - Latterpart tow boats on^{the}
Bend min so end -

Saturday Nov^m 14 Day - first for stiff gails lying on
Latterpart more moderat at 10 A.M Left the Isle -

Sunday Nov^m 15 Day first for stiff gails at 56°
Steering by to the Eastward - Latterpart Doble Reefs -
in 8 P.M. - clear saw finbacks Green water lat. Obs. 33:34.

Sunday November 16 Day first for Brisk gails -
Latterpart moderat in Starboard boat & Prepar'd how -
Down top G mast & up Stone ones so ends Lat. Obs. 33:00

Monday Nov^m 17 Day this 24 hours moderat
gails at S - Steering by to the East - green water Calm -
& seals at 6 under moderat sail Lat^t. 30:00 - Latt. Obs. 33:59

Tuesday Nov^m 18 Day this 24 hours moderat gails at
56° - Steering by to the East - saw Humpbacks Green water
seals at 6 P.M. under short sail Latterpart thick No Obs. 30:00.

Wednesday Nov^m 19 Day first for moderat at S thick
Humpbacks green water at 6 P.M. under short sail at 6 A.M.
out all sail steering E 18° - maid the Main Land bearing East
Dist. 50 Miles hands as necessary & haling ship sides Lat. Obs. 33:08.

Thursday Nov^m 20 Day first for moderat gails at S -
Clost in with the Land woreship of God of Latterpart stand-
in saw humpbacks - Latt. Obs. 34:05 S

Friday Nov^m 21 Day first for moderat at S clear sounding
of Humpbacks - in Larboard Boat & painted -
so ends Buff sea - Latt. Obs. 33:50 South.

1795	Remarks onboard Saturday Nov ^m 22 Day
Stiff Land in short sail	this 24 hours strong gails at S - & clear under short sail. Land in sight Humpbacks - so ends Lat. 33° 46'
Stiff gails short Rugid	Monday Nov ^m 23 Day this 24 hours strong gails at South of Clear Standing of and on Land in sight Ruff sea Lat. 33° 30'
Rugid short Land in	Tuesday Nov ^m 24 Day this 24 hours strong gails at S - & Rugid under short sail Land in sight Dist. 8 Leags Lat. 33° 19'
Stiff - moderat Land in	Wednesday Nov ^m 25 Day first f ^r Stiff gails under short sail wind S - & clear Latter part more moderat standing - out Larboard boat Humpbacks so ends Lat. 33° 15'
moderat up R - Land in calm -	Thursday Nov ^m 26 Day first f ^r gentle breezes at S -& clear - Latter part at NW - & calm setting up Rigging & Calking Stiff sides Land in sight Dist. 10 Leags so ends Lat. 32° 54'
Fine Land in	Friday Nov ^m 27 Day first f ^r moderat gails NW - Latter part at south Steving NE - so ends Lat. 32° 26'
Land in Bottched Butt Bread	Saturday Nov ^m 28 Day this 24 hours smooth breezes at & clear Standing in Lat. f ^r calm Calking sides Lat. 32° 01'
Fine Land	Sunday Nov ^m 29 Day first f ^r Calm at 4 PM gentle Breezes at S - Lat. f ^r fine Humpbacks Standing in Lat. 31° 40'
Fine Land in smooth	Monday Nov ^m 30 Day first f ^r fine wind S - & Smooth Humpbacks - Latter part Calm at 8 AM - Sooth a Spanish Ship bound for Lima went onboard he gave us to Sheep & 2 Dozen Fowls & one Bushel of Potatoes & Cabbage so ends Land six Leags of Calking ships sides - Lat. 31° 46'
Fine Land in Tacked	Tuesday December 1 Day first f ^r fine Calm at 4 PM Tacked of Humpbacks - so ends Lat. 31° 47'

1795

Wish trees
Land in sight

Fish -

75
Remarks onboard Wednesday Decem^r 2 Day -
first fr: brisk gails at SSW - Standing of Lattof^r
brisk saw Humpbacks Land in sight Distance 6 Leags
so ends Lat^r Ob^r 31:36

fine

smoke b:

Brookup

hole -

Land in
got fish -

Thursday Decem^r 3 Day first fr: brisk at Sff clear.
Standing in by at 6 PM Tacked Ship Lat^r Lattofpart
lite breezes & calm at 8 AM gentle braces at NW
hands inploy'd in braching up After hole of Coopuring Provisions
Saw blackfish went off & got three so end from the sea Land in sight
Distance 14 Leags Lat^r Ob^r 31:50

fine --

No Land

wind -

varied -

Friday Decem^r 4 Day first fr: gentle braces at NW
& clear under hole sail steering South by East Lat^r
wind SSW - steering by to the Eastward saw Humpbacks
No Land so ends Lat^r by Ob^r 32:16

Augid

in sail

No Land

strong &

Saturday Decem^r 5 Day first fr: moderat at S steering
by to the East - at 6 PM Tacked Ship wind SSE Lat^r
Lattofpart Strong gails at SSW - Standing of by at 6 AM
Doble Reefs Topsails so ends Ruf sea No Land Lat^r Ob^r 32:30

strong

No Land

Ruf sea

Sunday Decem^r 6 Day first fr: strong - at SSE -
steering of by Lat^r so ends Lat^r Ob^r 32:49

strong

gails

No Land

boat -

ship -

Monday Decem^r 7 Day first fr: strong at SSE -
under Doble Reefs Topsails - at 4 PM Tacked Ship Lat^r
Lattof part Ship braces at SSE steering by to the East -
in Starboard Boat of Painted so ends Lat^r Ob^r 32:46

strong

moderat

No Land

moderat

Tuesday Decem^r 8 Day first fr: stiff gails at Sff clear
standing in by Lat^r Lattofpart wind var'd to NW lite Breez Lat^r
standing to the SWC humpbacks seen - Lat^r Ob^r 33:11

brick

No Land

fish

Wednesday Decem^r 9 Day first fr: lite Breeses at SW -
Lattof part brisk at N 6 W steering S - saw Blackfish found Lat^r Ob^r 34:07

fine

Land in

fish -

Thursday Decem^r 10 Day first fr: stiff braces at N 6 W - mending Fr.
at 2 PM rain at 6 Clear Lattof part moderat at N - the main Land in
sight Dist 10 Leags so ends Lat^r Ob^r 35:16

1795	Remarks onboard Friday Decem ^m 11 Day first - Strong in sail Not land Ruf sea	Strong Breezes at N NW - at 4 PM - wind S at 8 Tacked of clear one reef - at 1 strong Doble Reef in Mainsail at 2 in FTS - of Miren TS so ends rugged Not land Lat ^o 35:12 S
Rugged short S Not land		Saturday Decem ^m 12 Day first - Strong gales at S - Lat ^o Do Ruf sea under short sail Lat ^o Obs 35:07 S
Rugged - Ship in Ruf sea		Sunday Decem ^m 13 Day this 24 hours strong gales under short sail - saw 2 whale ships to windward founds - Lat ^o Obs 35:15 S
Strong spook ships		Monday Decem ^m 14 Day first - Ship gales at 6 some moderat at 8 were ship and spook the ship olive bran Cst Paddock - of the Joanney Cst. Fosdick founds No- W ^o 0000
Moderat Ship sail		Tuesday Decem ^m 15 Day first - moderat at S following Bent Miren - Lat ^o part calm - Ship in Lat ^o Obs 34:36 S
Ship Calm Moderat		Wednesday Decem ^m 16 Day first - Calm saw blackfish Towships in sight so end - Lat ^o Obs 34:30 S
Fine 6 Leaps of -		Thursday Decem ^m 17 Day this 24 - moderat at NW standing to head - founds - Lat ^o Obs 35:05 S
Fine Calm Not land		Friday Decem ^m 18 this day begins with moderat Breezes at NW at 3 PM saw whales put off and got four at 10 A.M got them in wind of Standing Not land in trying so end - Lat ^o Obs 34:34 S
British ships in sail Not land		Saturday Decem ^m 19 Day first - wind S - tow ships to the N - at 8 PM Tacked ship & Doble Reef the topsails Lat ^o part British birds and standing of trying saw humpbacks - Lat ^o Obs 35:07 S
Ship ship windy		Sunday Decem ^m 20 Day first - Ship gales at 1 - at 6 PM finished trying tow ships to the NW - at 8 PM - Tacked ship and standing in under Doble Reef - Topsails founds - Lat ^o Obs 35:12 S

1795	Remarks onboard Next ^{True} day Dec ^r . 22 Day ~
Stiff gails	this 24 hours. Stiff gails at S at 6 PM finished -
Saw Land	stowing down oil. Lat ^r standing in at 10 AM.
Saw Whales	Saw whales put of got none found 15 Legs from the land <small>{This is for the 22 day}</small> Lat ^r Obs. 35° 31'
got 2 -	Wednesday Dec ^r . 23 Day first f. fine at 2 PM Saw
Landin moderat	Whales put of & got tow at got them in wind NSEW. Standing by to the S Land in sight Dist. 15 Legs found Cloudy trying <small>{This is for the 23 day}</small> Lat ^r Obs. 35° 40' S
Broth Molasses	Thursday Dec ^r . 24 Day thi 24 hours stiff gails at
Stiff gails	S under Doble Reefs stod down some oil found
Down oil	<small>{This is for the 24 day}</small> Lat ^r Obs. 35° 25'
moderat Trying	Thursday Dec ^r . 24 Day first f. moderat at SSW Standing to the S - at 8 AM Tacked of wind SSW - lat ^r wind west some like rain at 4 AM finished Trying at 8 AM saw a ship to the East stowing down oil found
Saw a ship	<small>Lat^r Obs. 35° 56' S</small>
Spook	Friday Dec ^r . 25 Day first moderat braces at N -
Calm	at 2 PM Spook the ship Turlaoney Capt. Hillman
swell	Lat ^r Standing of wind SSW large swell from SSW - so ended
Brisk	<small>Lat^r Obs. 36° 05' S</small>
Broth	Saturday Dec ^r . 26 Day first f. stiff braces at S -
Bkt of Bread	standing of 12 Tacked ship - Lat ^r Stiff gails at SWSW - Capt. Hillman in sight saw Blackfish founds
Ship in Land	the main coast of Cili in sight Dist 20 Legs Lat ^r Obs. 36° 22'
Land	Sunday Dec ^r . 27 Day first part Brisk gails at S under Doble Reef Topsails - Land in dist 14 Legs at 6 PM Tacked of - Lat ^r Strong gails & clear standing of saw hum ^{ers} on Capt. Hillman out of sight found No Land in -
Strong gails	<small>Lat^r Obs. 36° 40' S</small>

1795
Strong gails
Broth &
Tire Beef
9 Barrel Pork

Remarks onboard Dec²² 28 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at S- under short sail Standing in hards preparing FTS Lat²² 36° 50'

Strong
gails
Rugid -

Tuesday Dec²² 29 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at S- under short sail from 6 P.M till 6 A.M stand off points standing in Noland - Lat²² 36° 48'

Rugid
Weather

Wednesday Dec²² 30 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at S N clear saw the land standing of and on- Board the FTS Ruf Sea Noland in sight Lat²² 36° 40'

Rugid
Weather

Thursday Dec²² 31 Day this 24 - Strong and short sail - at S - off shore 35 Leags of - No Land in sight -

1796
Hif gails
Noland

Remarks onboard Friday January the first day first more moderat under Doble Ruf T.S Standing in fo ends - Lat²² 36° 20'

Rugid

Saturday Jan² 2 Day first Hif gails less more moderat standing in - Lat²² 36° 14'

saw
whales
lost

Sunday Jan² 3 Day first Hif gails standing in Hif gails at S under Doble Ruf Ruf Sea - at 6 P.M saw Whales put of kilo throw and - Lost them and half a line got one to the

Rugid
Weather

Ship the line parted it being Darke & Rugid cold not git her again - Lat²² 36° under Glost Reefs found about 25 Leags of - Lat²² 36° 15'

Rugid
Weather

Monday Jan² 4 Day first Strong gails standing of latterly standing in Glost Reefs No Land in sight about 30 Leags of - Lat²² 36° 17'

Rugid
Weather

Tuesday Jan² 5 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at South standing in under short sail No Land in - Lat²² 36° 08'

196

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan^{ua} 6 Day-

Augid

this 24 hours strong gails at S - und or short sail
of saw fins backs founds gloomy Weather Lat^{it}. 35. 50.

Ruf

Thursday Jan^{ua} 7 Day this 24 hours stil strong
Gails & Ruf Sea saw a ship to the South No-
saw ship Land - at m^r standing of Lat^{it}. 35. 43

Augid

Friday Jan^{ua} 8 Day first ft. strong gails at

Spook

S - latterft more moderat under hole
Ship sail at 10 AM Spook Capt Hillman last Cooper
Notand onboard or him to end - Lat^{it}. 35. 26

moderat

Saturday Jan^{ua} 9 Day first ft. moderat gails at
ship in at SW & smooth saw blackfish got one about 25-
fish Leegs of latterft gentle Brures standing in Capt
Land Hillman in sight saw the main Land Lat^{it}. 35. 34

fine

Sunday Jan^{ua} 10 Day first ft. moderat at SW -
Land in at 6 PM Tacked of - Large swell from the es-
s - latterft gentle Brures at SW stand in the main
Land in sight dist 20 Leegs founds Lat^{it}. 35. 31

Augid

Monday Jan^{ua} 11 Day first ft. moderat at S -
Lat^{it}. strong gails at S & Ruf saw Blackfish
No Land fo end - Lat^{it}. 35. 28

Augid

Tuesday Jan^{ua} 12 Day this 24 hours strong gails
Boat a at S & Heary under short sail of Augid
Punchin Flowers No Land foundsLat^{it}. 35. 28 South

1796	Remarks onboard Wednesday Janua 13 Day -
Strong moderat No Land	first & strong gails at - Latooff moderat Maid sail & Head of hairy 45 Leaps of Lat. 0° 35.21'
moderat moderat No Land	Thursday Janua 14 Day first & moderat Latooff - Do - & Driskeey Standing in Lat. 0° 34.36'
moderat moderat Do of Nolapse fish - -	Friday Janua 15 Day first part moderat at 11 C & heavy Standing in - - - Latooff Cabin saw Black- got tow Parted the fore Main froud Lat. 0° 34:27'
moderat Brotch a Butt of Broad Landin --	Saturday Janua 16 Day first & like Brewes at NW & W.N.W. at 4 P.M wind vared to South- Standing in saw the main Land 16 Leaps dist Tacked Ship of strong gails so ends - - - Lat. 0° 34:35'
strong gails moderat Maid - Land	Sunday Janua 17 Day first & like gails at S- Land of at 6 A.M Tacked in at Mid maid the Land 7 Leaps so ends - - - Lat. 0° 34:05'
Land in fine Bent Cables	Monday Janua 18 Day first & moderat at S- Standing clost in & at 4 Standing to the NW saw Humpbacks - Bent cables to go in harbour Lat. 0° 33:20'
Calm Land in	Tuesday Janua 19 Day first & Calm Land in Latooff Calm 7 Leaps of so ends Lat. 0° 33:10'
Calm Land in	Wednesday Janua 20 Day first & Calm at - Latooff at 10 A.M gentle Brewes at W - Standby to the SW - 5 Leaps of so ends - - - Lat. 0° 33:14'
Land in the Shipin	Thursday Janua 21 Day first & gentle Brewes at W.S.W - Latooff Calm saw a ship to the N.W. so ends - - - Lat. 0° 33:11'

1796
fine
Spock
Landin
on shore
Saw a
Frigat

Remarks onboard Friday Jan^u 22 Day
first pt. like Breves at S^EC Standing of ~
Spock the Ship Turloma Capt Bunker
70 Barrels of the ship Lively Capt Extine 500 Barrels
Latter part stood East in to California & East Coaster
Went on Shore but cold got nothing came out of
Wind of NW - Saw a Spanish Frigat going in
so ends Hif Breves at South Lat^o 32.58 S.

No Land

Saturday Jan^u 23 Day this 24 hours Hif
at S Standing to the NW No land Lat^o 32.00

Hil
Spock
Landin

Sunday Jan^u 24 Day first Calm at S^EM
like breves at SW saw a ship to the NW - at 8
Spock the ship Salymander Capt Irish 1000 Bar
Lat^o Calm Main Land in sight dist. 6 Leags N. W.

Calm
Land
Shipping

Monday Jan^u 25 Day this 24 hours gentle
Breves from S^E to S^C Capt Irish in Company
Main Land in sight so ends Lat^o 31.39

Fine
Landin

Tuesday Jan^u 26 Day first f. moderate f.
thick - Lat^o S^E Clear Land in sight Lat^o 31.38

Land
Rugid

Wednesday Jan^u 27 Day first part moderate
Latter part strong gales Standing to NNW
a long shore Capt Irish in Company Lat^o 31.14

Rugid
moderate
Land
Harbour

Thursday Jan^u 28 Day first f. strong standing
in to make a harbour at Tord got of with the
Harbour of Coquimbo Capt Irish in Company

Lat^o 30.25 S

1796	Remarks onboard Friday 29 Day got in to Harbour Calking	first part Lite Brwes at N Hand in is to Coquimbo at 4 PM got to Anchor Laters - Calking the Bends fo ends in Harbour —
fine got -	Saturday 30 day first f. fine Calking - Latf - Capt Cooper on shore & got 3 gots fo ends -	
fine in	Sunday Februa 31 Day this 24 hours fine hands on shore fo ends in Harbour —	
fine gitting	Monday Februa 1 Day first f. one Spanish Ship in Calking - & some hands filling water fo ends got a Bullock onboard in Harbour —	
fine in Harbour	Tuesday Februa 2 Day first f. mod east Calking & filling water fo end —	
Paying Ship	Wednesday Februa 3 Day this 24 hours hands imployd in Croping the ship & paying the Bends fo end	
fine in Har.	Thursday Februa 4 Day this 24 hours fine Imployd in Paying the Bends fo end in harbour -	
fine in Har.	Friday 5 Day this 24 hours imployd in gitting of water stil in Harbour fo end -	
in Harb-	Saturday Februa 6 Day imployd in gitting water - 33 Sacks of flour came onboard fo end	
in Harbour	Sunday Februa 7 Day first f. gitting water & Calking stil in Harbour fo end	
for in Harbor	Monday Februa 8 Day imployd in Paying the Bends & other necessary work fo end - got of A Bullock in Harbour	

1796

in Harbour

Remarks Tuesday Feb^r 9 Day -
employed in Bootopping &c - founds -

in Harbour

Wednesday Feb^r 10 Day this 24 hours
Getting water -- founds in Harbour -

in Harbour

Thursday Feb^r 11 Day first for getting
water -- - - Later part getting Clay founds -

in Harbour

Friday Feb^r 12 Day employed in getting
water & set up the Bobstay founds -

in Harbour

Saturday Feb^r 13 Day employed in getting
Clay & Wood fil in Harbour found -

in Harbour

Sunday Feb^r 14 Day fine still in Cognac
Hands on Shore - - founds -

in Harbour

Monday Feb^r 15 Day employed in getting
wood fil in Harbour - - - founds -

in Harbour

Tuesday Feb^r 16 Day first part handsome
things came onboard - - - latter part
got at 10 AM on board at Port got under way &
standing out the salamander in Company
so ends got of five goats - - -

in Harbour

Wednesday Feb^r 17 Day first like breezes
at WSW had back in to Harbour at 3 PM got

in Harbour

the NE - at hold of - - - at 6 AM saw
Whales put off & got five at Port got them

in Harbour

like the Ships founds the main land in sight
Port weeps founds - Last Obs 20:29 L

1796

	Remarks onboard Thursday March 3 Day fine <u>Land in sight</u> Broth & Butt bread
	first - cutting fine - Lattoff got all in & trying saw a ship to the East Latt. W. 20:27
fine trying	Friday March 4 Day this 24 hours fine trying Lattoff so ends Latt. W. 20:28
fine down oil Land in	Saturday March 5 Day - fine trying at 6 PM finished trying - Lattoff stowing down Main Land in sight Det 5 keep - Latt. W. 20:05
fine down oil Land in	Sunday March 6 Day this 24 hours fine moderate Trades steering to the NE & stowing down oil the Main Land in sight so ends Latt. W. 19:50
fine Land in	Monday March 7 day this 24 hours fine steering in & of Lattoff Cloudy Land in N. W. 19:00
fine Broth meat of flour & soap	Tuesday March 8 Day this 24 hours standing of & on saw Humpbacks so ends Latt. W. 17:21
fine Land in	Wednesday March 9 Day this 24 hours steering of & on saw Humpbacks Land in to keep Latt. W. 16:48
Birds Land in	Thursday March 10 Day this 24 hours British trades steering to the NE & N.W. Land in Lattoff 16:04
fine Land -	Friday March 11 Day this 24 hours stand off on Main Land in sight so ends Latt. W. 15:21
Bird gulls	Saturday March 12 day this 24 hours British gulls & heavy Main in sight Latt. W. 14:50

1796

Remarks onboard Holiday March 13th DayBritish
Saw a
Whalethis 24 hours moderate trades steering to the NW
Do so ends Land in sight Lat^o 41.02.13.01 Sfine
Not landMonday March 14 Day - This 24 hours fine
steering NNE - Lat^o 41.02.11.35 Sfine
Not landTuesday March 15 Day this 24 hours Standing
off from Land in sight - Lat^o 41.02.10.36 Sfine
at seaWednesday March 16 Day this 24 hours moderate
trades steering off on found Not land Lat^o 40.9.37 SNo
landThursday March 17 Day first part fine -
fine Standing to the NW saw plenty
Humpbacks sounds - - Lat^o 40.8.53 Sfine
saw
landFriday March 18 Day first part steering to
the NNW - latterpart made the
land Lobules bearing 116 S distance 10 Leags - sounds
Lat^o 40.8.08.02 Sfine
landSaturday March 19 Day this 24 hours moderate
trades steering to the NW found Lat^o 40.8.32 Sfine
land
remainSunday March 20 Day this 24 hours steering
N.E - Main Land in sight Lat^o 40.9.22 SSpook
BritishMonday March 21 Day this 24 hours fine moderate trades
at 8 A.M - Spook the ship Liberty Capt Baxter of Ban
steering NNE - Lat^o 40.9.42 S

1796	Remarks onboard March 22 Day thi 24 th Shipping Lite trades Steering NE Capt. Bartter in Compa Not land No Land Found -	Latt. off 05:28 ¹
Land	Wednesday March 23 d. firstff moderate Trad, Last 80 - saw the main Land at Dist. 10 Leags	Latt. off 05:29 ⁵
Land Ship	Thursday March 24 Day at 9 M ^o spook the Ship Eliza Capt Ellis go Banks - Stand to the East - at 6 PM Parted Company of stand NW & N -	Latt. off 05:29 ⁵
Brotch Butt Bread & Tireluff Bard Cork	Friday March 25 D - moderate Steving N spook - Spanish Brig. at 6 PM Cap Blanco Bear N 6 N Dist 5 Leags Bent Cables Last off Steving NE - for Torreboz found -	Latt. off 04:55 ¹
fine land	Saturday March 26 Day first Steving NE at 6 AM made Sant Cleary Barc ^g N 6 Dist 2 Leags Wind NW Steving SE found	Latt. off 04:01 ¹
Land	Sunday March 27 Day at 3 PM got to anchor the Island of Cleary Baring N 2 W Cametow in harkin 5 fathoms three Quarters of a Mile from the shore if one mile to the East - on the bar found	Latt. off 03:25 ¹
at Anchor	Monday March 28 D - thi 24 hours employd in gitting wood to end - at Anchor	
at Anchor	Tuesday March 29 D thi 24 hours gitting wood & Calking Ships Sids	Latt. off 03:36 ¹

1796. Remarks onboard Wednesday March 30th.
 at anchor this 24 hours getting wood Capt Cooper got a
 Boat load of oysters found

at anchor Thursday March 31st - getting Wood Lat 38°
 Capt Cooper went to Tomitor found

at anchor Friday April 1st - first getting wood &
 Lat 38° getting sand & Clay found

at anchor Saturday April 2^d - first Capt Cooper
 got onboard - Lat 38° the Comedant
 Came onboard at 6 AM found

got under way Sunday April 3^d - at 6 AM got tow Bullocks
 at 6 AM Wind W - made N W - stirring -
 out NW found Lat 38° 38' S

fine Monday April 4th - Wind WSW stirring by
 NW Lat 38° - at SW - Preparing the Combos
 Lat 38° 21' S

fine Tuesday April 5th - this 24 hours Brisk Trade,
 stirring NW - Lat 38° 01' S

fine Wednesday April 6th - this 24 hours stirring
 NW - finished Combos Lat 38° 00' S

Brisk
 today
 flavor
 Cognac
 & 11
 Thursday April 7th - first Brisk Trade stirring
 W - Lat 38° - moderate standing to the SW
 at 6 AM saw Whales & got to 100 Leags from the
 main found cutting - Lat 38° 00' S

1796

Remarks onboard Friday April 8 Day

fine
got 9 -first cutting at 6 PM got to Trying &
standing to the South at 6 AM finished trying
saw Whales Put off & got 9 sp ends ~~Last Obs 00.25.~~Cutting
fineSaturday April 9 Day this day cutting about 100
Legs from the drain found ~~Last Obs 00.05 N~~Trying
--Sunday April 10 Day at 6 got all in & went
to Trying standing by to the SW found ~~Last Obs 00.10 S~~fine
TryingMonday April 11 Day moderate trades standing to
NW & Trying - found ~~Last Obs 01.08 S~~Tryng
--Tuesday April 12 Day moderate & cloudy stand
ing to the South of Trying found ~~Last Obs 02.02 S~~fine
Down
oil -Wednesday April 13 Day at 6 PM finished trying
& packed to the N - Landward saw plenty of foul -
Hawing down oil - found ~~Last Obs 00.07.33 S~~fine
foulThursday April 14 Day at 6 PM tacked to the
& steering Hawing SW saw plenty of foul found ~~Last Obs 00.07.33 S~~fine
Maid -
Land -
up yardsFriday April 15 Day Hawing down oil at 4 PM
got all down at 5 PM Maid King Charles Island -
bearing Wb N Dist 9 Leags Landward standing by to
E Wind ENE sent up fore & mizen 10 yards found ~~Last Obs 00.17.43 S~~fine
Land inSaturday April 16 De This Day stand one way and
towards Charles Island bearing NNW 35 Miles found ~~Last Obs 02.00 S~~

1796 Remarks onboard Sunday April 17 day
fine first like Breeze at East Standing to the N.
Land in at 6 P.M. Tacked ship stood to the S.E. Charles Isle
Bearing NW. 1/8 dist 2 Leags found N. 00° 00'. 00"

fine Monday April 18 day moderate at ENE one
Land in way & - II hands at Neapsay saw Porpoises one Isle
Broth & Butt Bread in sight to the N. found No Obs. 00.00

fine Tuesday April 19 day Standing to the NE
Land in saw Porpoises found Lat. 00° 01'. 13 S.

fine Wednesday April 20 D. Stand to the SE
tow Island saw Plenty Porpoises. Later standing to the
N. saw Blackfish found Lat. 00° 01'. 31 S.

fine Thursday April 21 day this day standing to the
Land N & E. saw Plenty Porpoise found Lat. 00° 01'. 09 S.

fine Friday April 22 day - first standing to the
Land N & E. latter standing S of SE - Lat. 00° 01'. 10 S.

No Saturday April 23 day - thir 24 hours stand
Land to the SSE thick No Land saw Porpoises found

thin Sunday April 24 day first part thick
went in shore latter part more clear stood in with King Charles
Land Island & went on shore & got of 67 Turke found,
the Isle Bearing S E dist 2 Leags

land Monday April 25 day first getting of Turke
N land Midpart Standing out the South on the Isle latter
stand by to the NNE - Lat. 00° 01'. 51 S - No Land

1796 Remarks onboard Tuesday April 26^d.

fine this 24 hours Tacking of with Charles Isle
Landin Saw Plenty Porpoises & saw several Isle to the S
^{Latt Obs 01:37}

No Land Wednesday April 27 Day first Standing
to the South East Calm No Land ^{Latt Obs 01:46}

Landin Thursday April 28 Day this 24 hours Tacking
Brooks of & on Turkel Isle Bearing NNE Dist 4 Leags
Buttflower
Quimbo Lower Standing to the N. sounds ^{Latt Obs 01:37}

Landin Friday April 29 day this 24 hours Standing
to the NE & Several Isle in sight Elizabeth Isle
Bearing NNE Dist 5 Leags sounds ^{Latt Obs 01:36}

Landin Saturday April 30 Day this 24 hours Standing
of an on Lat off Standing to the N Elizabeth
Isle Bearing NW 10 Leags sounds ^{Latt Obs 01:38}

fine Sunday May ¹⁰ first pt moderate Breeze at 8AM
Land Standing to the N saw Porpois ^{Latt Obs 01:30}

Land Monday May 20 - at 2 PM saw Whales ^{out}
got 3 at 6 got them to the Ship ^{lat 50° 20'}
but them all in & got to trying ^{Latt Obs 01:47}

No Land Tuesday May 30 - this 24 hours like Breezes
inclining to Calm Standing to the SE. - at 8AM
found a whal that we had kill'd found thick
& a Large swell from the NE cutting No Land
found ^{Latt Obs 02:14}

1796	Wednesday May 4 ^D - first Calm Calm Down oil No Land	Still a Large Swell at 8 P.M a little Breeze Tacked to the N ^E at 12 finished trying Lat ^E Hauling down oil	Latt ^{20° 02' 11".}
fine Land Down oil Saw Whales	Thursday May 5 ^D - this 24 hours little Breeze at S ^E standing N ^E - Latter part saw Whales Put of got from Turke Island Baring N ^E East 30 miles found - - - No - the 22 nd -		
Land in	Friday May 6 ^D - this 24 hours little Breeze at E ^W N standing to the N Elizabeth Isle Baring NW West 10 Leags - No - the 23 rd -		
Saw Whales Broached Tireless Land -	Saturday May 7 ^D - first standing to NNE at 4 P.M saw Whales but tow fur of Latter little Breeze Elizabeth Island Baring NW 30 miles No - the 24 th -		
fine Land	Sunday May 8 ^D - this 24 hours smoke - Breeze at E - stand of an on Elizabeth Point Baring W ^E N West 9 Leags - Latt ^{20° 01' 28".}		
Land in	Monday May 9 ^D - first by NNE at 6 P.M Tacked off Lat ^E - preparing Tails found - - -		Latt ^{20° 01' 33".}
Land in fire	Tuesday May 10 ^D - first brisk breeze stand of Latter which I hearly stand in found - - - No - the 25 th - 00 00 -		

1796

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 11 day -

first thick at 2 PM saw whales & got 3 -

Elizabeth Isle Baring NW by N S. Lat. 08° 07' 30"

got 5
Land in
foends

Thursday May 12 day first cutting at

2 PM got all in & went to trying Land in

Trying Land in sight found Lat. 08° 07' 31"

Friday May 13 day this 24 hours standing
to the NE Hawing down oil foends Lat. 08° 07' 22"Saturday May 14 day first standing in
Land in standing of thick Lat. 08° 07' 22"Sunday May 15 day this 24 hours moderate
Breeze standing of and on Elizabeth Isle Baring
N. Lat. 3. Milder Lat. 08° 07' 25"Monday May 16 Day this 24 hours cloudy
Firmole Breeze standing of and on Lat. 08° 07' 32"Tuesday May 17 Day this 24 hour gentle
Breeze standing to the NE by N E Elizabeth
Isle Baring N. Lat. 3. Lees Lat. 08° 07' 35"Wednesday May 18 day first moderate saw
a Dead Whale went to her but Not goodLatters at 9 AM & got 5 foends cutting
8 Lees of - No W. windgot 5
Land in

1796

Land
Trying

Thursday May 19th - first getting
the Whales to the ship at 4 PM got to cutting
at 12 got all in Latt^o 80° 02' S
Several Ile in - so ends Latt. 80° 02' S

Land

Trying

Friday May 20th - first British gales -
at 18 - Standing to the N.E. at 4 PM
Tacked to the S - Trying so ends Latt 80° 07' S

got 1-
Landin

Saturday May 21st - first S. stiff Breezes
at S.E. at 4 PM in TG sail - at 6 PM finished
Trying - Latt^o 80° 00' S saw Whales & got
one so ends No 18 80° 00' S -

Landin

down
oil -

Sunday May 22nd day first - Cutting strong
gales & clear - Trying & stowing down oil
so ends - - - Latt^o 80° 01' 03" S

stiff
gales
down
oil
Broth at
Bacon Cook

Monday May 23rd - thi 24 hours strong
gales at 4 PM in TG S - and one reef in
the M.T.S - stowing oil Elizabeth Isle Barre
NN E & d. 35 miles - - - Lat^o 80° 01' 26" S

stiff
gales
Reef -

Tuesday May 24th thi 24 hours strong gales
employed in Putting New spars to the Main Yards
& Preparing Tack & Latt^o 80° 01' 13" S

stiff
breeze
Landin

Wednesday May 25th day thi 24 hours stiff
Breezes standing of and on with the head
so ends - - - Latt^o 80° 01' 95" S

1796

Remarks onboard Thursday May 26thBrisk
Trade
Wind in
the SailsThis 24 hours stiff Trade standing of London
With the head preparing Sails Lat^{it} 0° 12' S.moderate
Land inFriday May 27 Day - This 24 hours mod.
Repair Sails Nothing Remarkable Notes -Went on
Shore
Stiff WindSaturday May 28 Day This 24 hours Standing
I went on Shore & got 12 Land Tires in stiff gales
in little drifts - Found - No Notes -Stiff Gales
Land inSunday May 29 Day This 24 hours strong
gales I finde a Lee Current Lat^{it} 0° 00' 57" Sstrong
Trade
Land inMonday May 30 Day This 24 hours brisk
Standing in a Current to the NW. Lat^{it} 0° 00' 30" Smoderate
Land inTuesday May 31st - This Day Standing to the
East & ESE several Isle in sight to the NE -
at 8 & 10 Leegs - Found - Lat^{it} 0° 00' 03" SCalm
on shore
Land inWednesday June the first Day quite Calm.
Capt Cooper went on Shore - but found the Isle
Very barren got a few Sea Turkey - latterly calm.
Repairing Sails by a Current to the NW Lat^{it} 0° 00' 05" SCalm
Land inThursday June 2 Day This 24 Calm Repairing
Sails Green Water found several Islands to the
Portward - - - Lat^{it} 0° 00' 08" N.Land in
got 7 -Friday June 3 Day Lite Breezes from the SSE
at 1 P.M. Saw Whales put off & got 7 at 6 P.M.
got them a long side & latterly Cut them in
Lat^{it} 0° 00' 05" SLand in -
trying -Saturday June 4 Day This 24 Lite Breezes at SW stand
to the East of trying Land in sight - Lat^{it} 0° 00' 09" N.

1796

Remarks onboard Sunday June 5 Day

Trying
Landin
Landing
Towing
Down
Towing & stowing down tow men unwell N. O. P. ~

Landing

Monday June 6 Day first - Stowing down oil

got 8
Latterpart saw Whales Put of & got 8 at M². got them
at 20° 00' S

Landing

Broth a

Batt bread

Broth ship

Tuesday June 7 Day first Cutting at 2 PM
Spooch the Ship Leady Capt. Horner tow Smoke
Whales Latterpart Standing to the ESE Latt. N^o 00. 05°

Trying

Ship in

Wednesday June 8 This day standing to the Eastward
& trying Latterpart British Browns the Leady in sight
Lat. N^o 00. 05°

Land

Land

Thursday June 9 - this 24 hours British Browns
standing of and on of stowing down oil N. O. P. ~

Fine

Land

Ship

Friday June 10 - this day moderate & cloudy
Had Clot in with Nebour Isle stowing down
Saw tow Ships to the SW - founds N. O. P. ~

got 8

Broth

Ship

Saturday June 11 Day first Stowing down oil at
A PM saw Whales Put of & got 3 ~ Latterpart Cutting
Spooch the Ship Lively Capt Estaine 1200 Bars
N. O. P. ~

Land

Ship

Sunday June 12 this day Trying & stowing down
the Lively in sight N. O. P. ~

got 4

Broth

Ship

Monday June 13 first Trying saw Whales Put of
& got 4 Whales Lively in tow Latterpart Clot in with
the Land cutting ~ ~ Lat. N^o 00. 08° ~

Land

Trying

Tuesday June 14 cutting & Trying saw a ship to
the South ~ founds Lively Pow N. O. P. ~

1796

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 15 day -
 Calm this day Toyng the Lively in Co Cat Cooper &
 Land Capt Etienne Kent for the Shrow to fride a anchor
 Soun three men unwell found 80 ob -

Land
anhour

Thursday June 16 d - first the Brewes Standing
 in at 7 PM saw a Lite on the Shrow that the
 Boats have made Letter the Boats got of
 & Standing in for to Come to Anchow pend -

at Friday June 17 Day first Bendin Cables at 2 PM
 Anchor Came to Anchow in 10 fathoms the Lively in Com
 Ship in Lat 20° 00' 12.5 N

at
Anchor

Saturday June 18 d - This day Stowing down oil
 and Cleaving Ship three men unwell pend -

at
Anchow

Sunday June 19 day This day we shifted our
 Birth & Came tow in 13 fathoms We find Plenty of
 fine fish of Turkel pounds -

at
Anchow

Monday June 20 day Preparing Sails one Boat
 a long shour for Discovery but Nothing Remarkable -

at
Anchow

Tuesday June 21 d Preparing Sails and getting
 for sea three men unwell at Anchow -

at
Anchow

Wednesday June 22 d - Still Preparing Sails &
 getting of Turkel saw a ship tolle West, sounds -

Came
out

Thursday June 23 day first the Brewes at 10
 AM got under way Lively in Com and at 11 saw
 Whales & got three about 2 Leegs from the land -
 Saw a ship of 100 tons -

1796
Cutting
Trying

Friday June 24^d this 24 hours Cutting & Trying
Lively in Co^m saw a Ship to the NW standing for the
^{Land}

Saturday 25^d this day Trying & Hauling down
With in tow Legs of Narrows Isle Latt⁸ 00:15^s

Sunday June 26 this 24 hours Hail sea breezes
Lively in Co^m men unwell - N^W -

Monday June 27 this 24 hours Standing off
of on Nothing Remarkable lively in Co^m -

Tuesday June 28 thi' day of an on saw a ship
to the NW - men some better found -

Wednesday June 29 first f hile breezes -

Latter^g at 6 A.M saw Whales & got 4 lively
in Co^m in the Bay -

Thursday June 30 Day first Cutting & Trying
Latter^g saw Whales & got 4 gone Boat Hove

Friday the first day of July cutting fine
in the bay lively in Co^m Strong Sea breezes

Saturday July 2 Trying N^W -

Sunday July 3^d first I saw a Ship to the West
at 8 P.M Smooth Ship Lady Capt. Horner Latter^g
got 2 Whales several hands unwell

Monday July 4 Day this day Cutting in latter^g
at 6 A.M saw Whales and got 7 - The lively of Lady
in Co^m - N^W -

Tuesday July 5 Putting off Standing for the An^{ing}chor
Please - found

Nigards
Land -
Broth 80
Barky

water
Butt
of flour

Land
in

Ship
in Co^m

got 4

got 4

Cuttin
drumms
O -

got 2

got 7

Broth
Barrel
Dish

1796	Remarks onboard Wednesday July 6 Day -
Trying at Anchor	for f. cutting and trying Lahoo got to anchor of the lively & ready found -
at Anchor	Thursday July 7 Day this 24 hours Trying & stowing down three men still unwell
at Anchor	Friday July 8 Day this 24 stowing down & Starting partitions found .
at Anchor	Saturday July 9 D. stowing down & trying head still at anchor found -
at. Anchor	Sunday July 10 D. stowing down of clearing the ship for sea ship ready went to sea
Repairing	Monday July 11 Day repairing Cask & repairing Cat Cooper & Cat Eustine went to the Earwood in the boat and found a small ^{very good} run of water
Repairing	Tuesday July 12 this day repairing Cask several hands much unwell
at Anchor	Wednesday 13 - Repairing Cask and some steers getting wood found .
at Anchor	Thursday 14 On this day cutting Wood - pitch plenty of fish still at anchor
	Friday July 15 D - getting wood & ready for sea
at Anchor	Saturday July 16 D. Repairing Cask men much unwell found
at Anchor	Sunday July 17 D. getting Turk'd & fish for sea found .

1796 Monday July 18 Day first fine ^{but hot}
Cloudy at 8 AM we onward & at 10 got ⁱⁿ to
Way I Came out lovely in Penn lands

Tuesday July 19 day late. Brewes employed in
allowing anchors found standing of

Wednesday 20 first / moderate & cloudy standing
of - at 6 AM spook the ^{Cat Squirrels} Denus of Cornish
Pst Banker 2000 - found

of Thurs day July 21 day the Venus & Parma Nort
anon in to Anchor . founds - No 10

Land in Friday July 22 Day first of moderate thick
Latt Standing of lively in Can. forest.

Land
Ship

Saturday July 23 Day thi day moderate stand
of Latitude - Standing in low finbacks, low
few ships to the south Lat 3° 00'. ~~00'~~

Sunday July 24 this day standing of and on
lively in sight joined

Land in Monday July 25 Day this 24 hours Northing
Remarkable spook the ship lively & Lidge found

Tuesday July 26 Day this 24 hours moderate wind the
ship Venus ⁹⁰⁰ of Pormona - 7000 c. founds in the bay

Wednesday July 27 Day this 24 hours after Trade -
Repairing Cash Shiu in sight joined
Last Dpt. 20.150

1796

Land
&
Ship inSaw
Whales -~~got 2~~
Land in
in the BayLand
inLand
ShipLand
&
ShipTinsele
Bank Rock
Land
in
the
bayLand
inLand
inLand
Ship~~got 2~~

Remarks onboard Thursday 28 July -
 This 24 hours strong sea breezes in Ships in sight
 Preparing the Starboard boat founds Lat. 38° 00'. 10.5

Friday July 29 this 24 hours ship gails - Latterly -
 Saw Whales Put of but going tow fast founds

Saturday July 30 - thick at 6 PM saw Whales
 Out of F got tow after the Sun was set -
 Latterly Cutting & Trying founds ~

Sunday July 31 Day first & Trying -
 Latterly to ship breezes Plenty of finbacks

Monday August the first Day - Strong
 Gails Ships as before in the bay founds ~

Tuesday Aug 2. D. this 24 hours ship breezes
 In Comp with the Venus found ~

Wednesday Aug 3 Day this 24 of and on
 Capt. Cooper went on shore & got 13 Turkey
 Plenty of fine fish founds ~

Thursday Aug 4 Day this 24 hours of and
 on Ships in ~ found ~

Friday Aug 5 Day first & moderate -
 Latterly ship gails saw Put of but gotten on

Saturday Aug 6 Day first & strong Trade
 Weather at 6 PM Swoop the Aterlaniet Capt Law 10000

Sunday Aug 7 first & ship gail - Latterly -
 At 8 AM saw Whales Put of & got tow founds ~

1796

Monday Augt 8 Day - Cutting of Tryⁱⁿ
 Lattey do found in the Bay

Land
ships Tuesday Augt 9 Day moderate standing
in ship in Nothing seen & found

Wif Trade
ships Wednesday Augt 10 Day this 24 hours off
Trade of and on found

Land
in Thursday August 11 Day first strong gales
Ships in Com Nothing Remarkable found

Ship
in Friday August 12 Day first British Bravus
Lattpart Calm except the ship found in the Bay

Land Saturday Augt 13 Day moderate of land
on several ships in site found

line ship
in Com Law Whales Sunday August 14 Day Moderate of wind
the British Tar - Lattpart saw Whales Put off
but cold not strike found. Lat 30° 00' N. 70° E.

Land
in Monday Augt 15 - at 1 PM got up with
the Whales & got 4 at 12 got them to the ship
Lattpart cutting in the bay founds

Ship
in Com Tuesday August 16 Day first of Cutting of Tryⁱⁿ
Lattpart in Company with the Venus of Aterlaniet
& Permona founds Nothing Remarkable in Bay

Bow
oil Wednesday August 17 Day of and on stowing
down oil ship as before so ends

for
anchor Thursday August 18 Day this Day in Comp with
the Permona - Lattpart Standing in for to
Come to anchor so ends bending cables

1796	Remarks onboard Augt 19 Day ^s Came tow in at 2 P.M.
got to Anchor	13 fathoms & mord with the Page Calking & Repare- ^{ing}
at Anchor	Saturday August 20 Day Stil preparing Capt. Cooper went to the the watering Place and left tow men that is Got the Survey to fill water foend ~
after Water	Sunday Augt 21 day stil preparing ff fo end
at Anchor	Monday Augt 22 Day Preparing the Riggen Paying the Bends & other Necessary Work foend 2 Carts of water ^{aboard}
in Harbour	Tuesday Augt 23 Day - Calking and Refitting
at Anchor	Wednesday August 24 Day Saw-tow ships in the offis got three forty of water foend ~
Boats Painting	Thursday Augt 25 day one Bot ^t to the watering Place gone to the North of the Bay to view the Shore Knitting Painting ~
at Anchor	Friday Augt 26 Day Painting of some hands after Wood - foend ~
	Saturday Augt 27 Day gitting Wood of Painting foend
	Sunday Augt 28 Day Stowing the Betweets Deck
	Monday Augt 29 Day gitting wood saw to the West
at Anchor Ship	Tuesday Augt 30 Day gitting of wood of Painting Capt Horner the ship Lydia Came in to Anchore
	Wednesday Augt 31 Day imployd in gitting of Turkele the ship Venus Came in to Anchore foend ~
at Anchor	Thursday Sept 1 Day gitting Wood laying Rops & Taking of the Armoan forge foend ~

1796	Friday Sept 2 Day first fine getting wood got under way
got out	Latterpart at 10 AM onward at 11 got under way - in Oling to calm one boat after Tarket found ~
spoke	Saturday 3d at 2 PM a brus from the South standing out on the bay - at 8 PM Spoke the ships out in the bay latter all in Comp found
in Comp ship	Sunday 4 Day kill a hog and had all onboard of bid them fare well found law blackfish at found
stand of	Monday 5 Day Standing of impoyid in Reparing the Com boats - found ~ Nett
I take my depo from Rockendorf In 90:10W	Tuesday 6 Day we have Concluded to go ov the Coast - Standing by to the SW WSW Wind SSW - Latter incling to Calm a large swell from the South - Latt by obs 00:19S Long 90:39N
maderat	Wednesday Sept 7 Day - first Calm and Cloudy Cloudy latter do SSW & SSW - found by to the SW - Lat 00:18S Long 91:02
moderate	Thursday Sept 8 Day first - moderate and thick thick latter do by SSW & SSW bds - like Bravas Lat 00:02:03 Long 91:39
fine	Friday Sept 9 Day first moderate Bravas f thick - latterpart like bravas lay up SW & SSW bds - Lat 02:44S Long 92:19N
fine by to the South	Saturday Sept 10 Day - like Bravas and clear lay up SSW bds & SSW latter fine Bravas - Lat 02:03:24S Long 92:48

1796

moderat
thick

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 11 Day
 first f- fine Browses Standing by to SSW -
 Bent a New Mainsail - Lattery thick Lay
 up SSW and hole sail Lat 08° 04'. 22° Long 93° 26'

stif
Brows
thick

Monday Sept 12 Day first f- thick but moderat
 by the Wind SSW. Lattery, Brisk bent New fitt.
 Lay up SSW & SW by thick blew Water no foul -
 fling fish - Lat 08° 05'. 14° Long 94° 12'

thick
stif
gails
Bent
New sail,

Tuesday Sept. 13 Day first f- stiff brows at 6 PM
 In TG Sails - by SW by Lancer up SSW
 Bent New T Sails of refitting found -
 Lat by 08° 06'. 06 Long 94° 52'

in 96°
thick
stif brows

Wednesday Sept. 14 Day first stiff Trade at
 6 PM in TG Sails - Lattery Brisk brows & thick
 out TG S- found Lat 08° 07'. 06 Long 95° 49'

thick
under
hole
Sail

Thursday Sept. 15 Day - first f- stiff brows
 & thick saw black fish - Lattery and hole
 Sail S N SSW Wind 18 kts found -
 Lat by 08° 08'. 27 Long 95° 37'

stif
brows
same
squalls

Friday Sept. 16 Day - first f- fine up to
 SSW under hole sail Saw Poissons -
 Midday - Stiff & Squalls of rain Lancer stiff
 under hole sail Lay up South of SSW found -
 Lat by 08° 10'. 15 Long 96° 09'

1796
Ship
Braves
thick

Saturday Sept. 17 Day first. stiff Bravas
under hole. sail South ~ Lat^o 2° under
hole sail up S^E S^W found thick ~

Latt^o by Obs. 11:50 Long^o 96:42

Sunday Sept. 18 Day first. British braves
and thick Employed in fitting Porventer ~
Backstays of outriggers ~ up S^E S^W ~
Lat^o ~
Stiff Bravas and showers are taken with the
Curvy up SW. Latt^o by Obs. 13:12 Long^o 97:20

Ship
gales
men
unwell

Monday Sept. 19 Day first stiff Bravas ~
Latterly up S^E S^W Strong gales under double
Reps found Lat^o by Obs. 14:52 Long^o 97:57 W

Stiff
gales
in
vail

Tuesday Sept. 20 Day first. strong Bravas
under double Reps but sea ~ fine our ship to
make 500 stocks of hour latterly more east
Wind East & back steering 158 ~ Sends ~
Lat^o by Obs. 16:05 Long^o 97:50

Wednesday Sept. 21 Day first - stiff Bravas at
East steving 118 thick & latterly more moder
under hole sail Wind East 126 N. Steving 108 found
men well ~ Lat^o by Obs. 18:10 Long^o 97:34

Thursday Sept 22 Day first moderate under hole
sail ~ Lat^o 20 Wind like at ENE
steving 118 28 found ~
Lat^o by Obs. 20:36 Long^o 97:04

1796

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 23

Fine
men
unwell

this 24 hours little Breezes and Clear under hole
sail. Wind N.E. Steering S.E by S^W found
men unwell

Latt by Obs 21:38 Long 96°55'

moder
smoke
Wind

Saturday Sept 24 Day - first f. moder-
under hole sail Lower part little Breezes in-
cluding to Calm Wind N.N. Steering N.E.
Latt by Obs 22:11 Long 96:44

little
thick
smoke
Wind

Sunday Sept 25 Day - first f. little Breezes
at N & NW - Steering S.E 65°
Moderat Breezes at S. Steering by East til 10 AM
Tacked to the to the SW. Latt by ~~Obs 22:39~~ ^{22:39} Long 96:30

Strong
gails
in sail
Ruff sea

Monday Sept 26 Day first f. Strong breezes at
S.E at 2 PM in 1/2 Sails at 12 in gills and
Doble reef the topsails. Latt f. Wind S.S by up
SW & W.W under Doble reef found

Latt by Obs 23:31 Long 97:06

Strong
gail and
Ruff sea
in sail

Tuesday Sept 27 Day fore f. Strong gails by up
W.W & S.W at 12 in Noien S. at 6 AM
Clart Reef F.Y.M.T.S. down fore & mizen T.S.
found Ruff sea

Latt by Obs 24:31 Long 97:55

Stiff
gails
neef
T.S.

Wednesday Sept 28 Day first f. strong Breezes
under Clart Reef T.S. up S & S.E
Latterf out one reef up S.E Nothing
Remarkable found

Latt by Obs 25:50 Long 97:35

1796

top
gails

thick

moderat

up yards

fine

Remarks onboard Sept 29 Day first
 Sif gails under Doble reefs T.S. up 218
 latterpart more moderat by thick heavy
 Ly up SSE & SE b.s. N.W. Lat by Obs 27° 30' 00" Long 99° 14'

Friday Sept. 30 Day first moderated under
 hole sail ~ Lower fine Pleasant Weather
 Sent up fore & Afters 1G yards Wind ENE
 & NE b.s steering N.E. found ~
 Lat by Obs 28° 39' 00" Long 96° 22'

Saturday October the first Day ~
 fore part fine Wind N.E. b.s & smooth sea
 latterpart wind varied to the North got at
 steering sails found thick steering S.E.b.s
 Lat by Obs 30. 11. 00 Long 95° 36'

Sunday Oct 2 Day first part moderat gails
 at NW and thick under hole sail steering S.E.b.s
 at 12 P.M Wind Came round to South and thick
 Rain Doble reefs the T Sails at 8 A.M Cleard
 Tacked to the SW found ~
 Lat by Obs 30. 19 Long 94° 59'

Monday Oct 3 Day first. Tacked to the East
 Wind S.E. Midday calm ~ latterly little
 breezes under hole sail Wind from S.E.
 to SSW steering S.E.b.s found ~
 Lat by Obs 31. 03 Long 94° 15'

1796 Remarks onboard Tuesday the fourth Day

Stiff gales first part British braces at 2 P.M. in T.G. S.
in sail Wind S.W. ~ Latter part mod. under
hole sail Wind W. Steering E. S. S.
~~Latt. 33. 49. Long. 92. 50. N.~~

Weansday onboard Oct. 5 day first
Stiff braces at SW at 4 P.M. in T.G. Gaitat
5 in ord. Beef ~ Latter part more moderat
Wind S.S.E. ~ Standing by to the East found
more head a saw to peg Latt. in by Obs. 32. 34. Long. 91. 31
Moderat

Thursday Oct. 6 day first stiff braces
Latter part moderat & thick a large swell
from the SSW N.W. D.R. 32. 17. Long. 90. 39

Friday October 7 day first light braces at SW
Standing by to the S.S.E. under hole sail
hole sail found ~ Latt. Oct. 33. 45. Long. 90. 02

Saturday October 8 day first for moderat gales,
wind and cloudy Wind S.W. W. Large swell from
Weather the South. Latter part light wind at S.W. W.
saw found steering S.S.E. at 4 A.M. Calm found -
gale by Obs. 31. 20. Long. 89. 46

Sunday October 9 day first for first braces at
wind and thick light rain and large swell from
the S.W. Latter part thick but moderat
under hole sail Wind West & W.N.W. under hole sail steering
hole sail S.S.E. found Latt. by Obs. 35. 11. Long. 89. 30

1796 Monday Oct 10 Day first fine breezy
at NW & N W stirring S^E under all sail.
Midpart Wind got to the SW and hard rain
of brot us to Blot reef so end squally and reef
Sea stirring by S^E f S^E Lat^N by DR 36.30^W 88.42^N

Tuesday Oct 11 Day this 24 hours strong
gales and high sea with repeated squalls of
Rain under Blot reef TS down 56 yards -
Lat^N by DR 37.42^W Long. 87.53^N

Wednesday Oct 12 Day first Wind SW and
strong under Blot reef lay up SE f SE -
of repeated squalls of Rain - Lat^N out
Reef still Rain found with a high sea
Lat^N by DR 38.51 North Long 88.35^N

Thursday Oct 13 Day this 24 hours strong
gales and rain by to S^E reef sea latter part
more moderat out one still rain found
Norfolk 40.62^N Lat^N 87.14^N

Friday Oct 14 Day first strong gales
W SW at 4 PM in Gibb and Blot reef the
S^E wind at in Mainland latter wind
SW & high lay S^E f S^E found
Lat^N by DR 40.40^N Long. 86.20^N

1796 Remarks onboard Saturday Octo 15 Day
 Buzid first part strong gails at SW under Clof reefs
 moderate Lay up S E & S E E - Run sea - Latter more
 outside moderat under hole jail Lay up S E S & S E
 thick Wind SSW & SW - thick clouds found
 Lat^d by H. 41:35 Long^d 85:30

Sunday Octo 16 Day first of thick Wind West
 Buzid Steving S E - Latter stiff gails under
 Doble of Clof reefs Sails with Repeated Rain
 Wind NNW & NW - Nott Lat^d by DR 43:18 Long^d 85:30

Monday Octo 17 Day first of strong gails
 Buzid at NW and Rain Clof reefs Steving S E
 Weather Lat^d Wind WNW and Buzid at 12 in Main sail
 we finde the ship to make Considerable -
 Water & find it to Come in about the Holes
 we put in some Beef but to no purpos -
 No Bar Lat^d by DR 43:18 Long^d 86:00

Tuesday Octo 18 Day first of Wind WSW
 Broth a Sire Beef and strong Clof reefs Steving by SW
 bad Weather latter of Wind West at 10 AM in Fox
 Moien Top sails and find the ship to make
 more Water hands employed in moving the
 Stream Cable in the Cabin and moving Jaws
 meat aft to ear the ship forward above over
 some land & clay found two men unwell
 Buzid Wind West Lat^d by DR 46:53 Long^d 86:15

1796

Cloudy

out
Sail
more
moderat

Wednesday Octob 19 Day first strong gales with repeated squalls of rain Wind West, & rough sea. Latters more moderate our Doble Reef Topsails Wind WNW steering S. Saw plenty of foul tow men unwell fire the ship no wos found

Latt^d by Obs 48:40 Long 86:10 N

Cloudy

Weather

Rain

Thursday October 20 Day fifty ship Brown at WNW steering S E under Doble Reef at 12 Wind SSW and Rain Latters do in Main sail & Cross reef the topsails some squalls of snow & hale saw several pieces of Calp Latt. by Obs 49:46 D 85:35

Cloudy

rain

bad

Weather

Friday Octo 21 Day first strong gales attended with rain at 4 P.M. in fore & Mizzen T sail at 6 sent down M S G mast Wind SW Latters Wind WNW with snow rain & hale steering S E under last reef S.S. Latt by Obs 51:21 Long 85:15

thick

Weather

Saturday Octo 22 Day first for strong gales at WNW steering S E thick of rain & hale Latters moderate and thick under hole Large swell from the WSW Wind NW

Latt by Obs 52:59 Long 85:10

1796

wind
gales
&
rainhove
towbad
Weath

Law

bad
Weathshort
Sail
Parhams
back

Draft

Remarks onboard Sunday Octob 23 day
 first of Smoke brews at N and rain
 - Latwiff Winds from the East & SE
 off SE at 8 A.M in fore and mizen Tails
 & Tacked to the SW & in fore sail and
 Lay by under stay sail w hard gail with
 much rain & cold at Prod more moderate
 set Clot Reef M.S. and the rain less -
 Lat by th 53° 40' S Long 85° 05'

Monday Octob 24 day first of strong
 gails at 11^o and at 3 P.M Wind got
 to the S and SW and began to dry
 set Clot Reef TS out Clot Reef TSails
 Middle calm - Latwiff had a
 brew from the East NE saw Calf and
 two Penguins and the Water discolored -
 Stand to the SE & S - Found three
 men unwell Lat by th 53° 52' S and 84° 55'

Tuesday Octob 25 day strong gails under
 Doble Reef TS - at 6 in M sail at 10 in fore
 & Mizen TS - at 12 w hard yard gail at
 East and much rain in fore sail at 2
 A.M in M.S. - by very rough weather
 and cold at 8 A.M wind tide out M.S.
 at 12 Wind at NW & clear of Law -
 original Large swell from the ENE
 set Clot Reef TSails three men unwell
 Well found 10° 47' S 84° 55'

1796

moderat

thick

fine
Weatherfine
Staudigl

Weather

fine

Weather

smoke

Brookly
forty
Hour

Wind

Wednesday Octo 26 day first - mod
 at NWW Large swell at ENE latterly
 litle braces at N & NNE of East. at 11 Calm
 men unwell Lat by Obs 55° 22' Long 81° 12'

Thursday Octo 27 day first took a
 brws from the SSW and then at SW
 stirring ESE til 9 PM then S ESE til 2 AM
 2 then East Wind WSW and fine under hole
 sail Lat by Obs 56° 34' Long 81° 46'

Friday Oct 28 day first fine Wind WSW
 stirring ENNE latterly fine Wind
 West and litle braces out Staudigl saw
 several worgins found - saw men unwell
 Lat by Obs 56° 22' Long 81° 46'

Saturday Octo 29 day first fine Wind
 W stirring ENNE latterly litle braces
 at WNW and calm Clear and smooth
 sea and warm found saw 4 worgins and
 tow Grampus Lat by Obs 56° 23' Long 81° 40'

Variation 20°. in East

Sunday Octo 30 day first fine - cloudy
 latterly litle braces from WNW to N. and
 wind got to SW a stiff brw stirring
 ENNE so out Lat by Obs 56° 34' Long 81° 40'

1796

Hij

Burres

Wick

Runn

Wearm

in
Sailmore
made

Wick

Water

Coulard

Water

Remarks onboard Monday late 31 day
 first stiff breeze at SW and SW at -
 Steered East in one reef cloudy latter
 Wind from WSW to WNW and cloudy -
 Steering N E & E found two hands unwell
 Lat by Obs 56° 35' S Long 73° 34' W

Tuesday November the first day first
 strong gale at WNW at 2 PM in one
 reef steering N E & E at 3 in double reefs &
 in Moon S.S. thick and like rain - at 8
 flat reef the S.S. and Steered S E & E til 12
 then East til 4 then ENE saw a land of
 Calpi - at 8 last night thought the Water
 discolored - strong gale and boundless
 til 4 AM when began to moderate at 8
 out hole S.S. Wind SW and cleared of
 dry weather - Land - steered N E
 Lat by Obs 57° 00' S Long 70° 17' W

Wednesday Nov 2 day first British burres at
 SW steering NE latter - thick discolored
 Water saw Calpi & Penguins Wind from WNW
 to NW and snow and rain steering NE
 saw a whale last night at 8 almost calm
 Wind from the S. - Land - N. S. S. &
 Lat by D.R. 56° 46' S Long 70° 50' W

1796

Wick

Snow

Whale

under
water
gall

Thursday Nov^r 3 day - first Wind at N & NNE & NE thick snow and rain - Steering by to the ESE at 4 P.M. reef the T.S. at 8 the Wind East at 10 & E at 10 Tacked to the EN & at began to bear only now and then a snow squall - Last night the Water like blubber saw Whales at 2 A.M. Steered N^E at 8 Water more blao No Calp No Whales saw ^{tow} Whales at 8 Steered NNE Wind NNE at 10 NNE Water ^{like} blubber saw Nothing but sea ~~found~~ found - Lat^r by abbre ob 36° 19' Long 65° 24'

Strong
Gales

foul

Maid
Land

N.

Friday Nov^r 4 day first Wind West and thick of Snow Squalls under hole sail steering N W like blew Water - saw tow Whales No Weads Nor Whales at 8 P.M. shortened sail to the Sopails Wind at W & WSW at 10 Tacked to the SW at 1 A.M. Wind varied to S - thought we saw Land maid hole sail - at 4 Wind got to SW and clear steering N^E at 6 N^E at 8 NW saw humpbacks at 10 saw plenty of Whales and black backs which we have not seen before tow Prestons Water of a little blew at 11 A.M. saw land bearing N. it appears very broken steering ESE I think it to be a part of Terra del Fuego about 68 miles to the West word turn over -

Land
is

Novm 4 day at M^{od} the Land seen from N. to
N^EE^S- and seemed to trend to the East about
40 miles off - sound S

Lat^N by Obs. 35° 46' Se

Land
is

Saturday Nov²² Day first - thick cloudy
Wind WWS Swinging ENE of East Law
Grampus - & one Seal - The land in
sight bearing from NEE to NNW
of appearing to mark in bays and broken
Lumps almost like Isle - and not very
high at 4 P.M Came on to Point
the Nearest Land bearing N^Eb E about
28 Miles and from that direction to N -
at 4 P.M hold to the ESE Wind SSW & S -
at 6 had a heard Squall from the SSE in Sails
& keep the course and steering to the ESE & ESE
Miles separated Squalls of snow & hail at
4 A.M blew Water saw large beds of foul -
at 8 AM more moderate out boat kept S Sails
bearing by ESE & SSW at M^{od} it cleared of
saw land bearing ESE 4 Leegs & had it -
we soon found it to be Islands of to be Diego -
out reef of and steering to the S by E to pass
by the West side found two men unwell

Maid
Land

Lat^N by Obs 36° 20' S

1796

Sunday Nov^r 6 Day first moderat
 wind Nore East SSW Wind at 6 P.M.
 the Islands of Diego were NNE at 8 N dist 8 miles
 steering ESE Part when we first maid the
 Islands they apared in two parts by ^{line}
 Nor they apared in Lamps Larger N & S
 the North part apared in 3 Lamps or Considera
 bly and a Number of spears of Rocks about
 them the South Part in four Island the
 North one much the larger and apared
 green on the top and quite high & a Number
 of Lamps and Rocks or spears of Rocks the
 passage between them is East and West as they
 lay nearly N and South of Each other the hole
 Extent of the Land and Rocks is about 10 miles
 the passage is 6 or 7 miles wide and apared clear
 as I saw no Breakers in it the sea break high
 on the West side we stered East til 6 A.M
 then NE & E til 10 then NE Wind NWN

mod
east


att'd by Oct 56: 13

1796 Remarks onboard Monday Novr 7 day
first of strong gales at 11 M^l under blast
Breeze S.S. - Buff sea and frequent squalls
of rain at 4 P.M took in the Harbour
Boat - Middle of more moderate easterly
Breeze

mid
Land

Latter at 8 AM like
bould water & abg out all Buff and
Steered NW at 10 saw Land NW by N 15 miles
at 11 cleared of found it to
be Hamland at Nore it bore West for
50 Miles Wind W found Lat by Obs 55.16°

Tuesday Novr 8 day first of brisk gales at 11 M^l
at 6 Lost site of Atlantic land steering N - at
8 P.M spook the Barton Packet Capt Earen
bound for Cayhorn Latory strong gales
at WNW steering by to the N 68° Green
Water and some Cals but few souls found
Lat by Obs 54.90°

Stiff
gales

got
ground

Wednesday Novr 9 day first of stiff breezes
at 11 A.M steering by to the N - Green water
at 8 P.M Trade for bottom of had. 60 fathoms
in the Lat 54.90° about south from the
Faulking Islands Latory saw several Whales
and signs of Cals three men unwell with the survey
Lat by Obs 52.47°

1796

Thursday Nov^m 10 - first part braces at
W.S.W. at 1 P.M. in Main^s - at 4 P.M. maid
the Falkland Islands bearing N.N.E. dist. 20 miles
at 6 Tacked saw land bearing from West to N.E.
as far as the eye can extend. Latter standing to
the S.S.W. sounds more fit unwell Lat^o. by Obs. 53.05.

No Land
in
Broker'd
Barrel back

Friday Nov^m 11 Day - first. Strong gails at
W.S.W. & S.W. & Squals of hale at 10 P.M. Calm til
4 A.M. had brisk braces at W.N.W. & N.W. at broad
Tide for bottom got no sounds Lat^o. by Obs. 52.48

Hif.
gails

Saturday Nov^m 12 Day first. Strong gails in
one reef at 10 P.M. Clost reef the topsails
Strong gails thru sea saw calm found^L Lat^o.
Lat^o. by Obs. 53.05.

strong
moderat
thick
Water
Calm

Sunday Nov^m 13 Day first. Clear and strong
under Clost reefs saw Calm & Latter moderat &
under hole sail. the ship makes 1 foot of water
W^o hour when reef some Calm & thick water &

Maid
Land
fine

standing
In -

Monday Nov^m 14 Day first. Lat^o. by Obs. 51.56
& heavy at 6 P.M. Maid Land bearing E.b.N. dist 25 mi.
I think it to be some part of the New Islands at 6
under moderat sail one way and the other Wind West -
Latter at 5 A.M. Land plane in sight bore away -
for to make a harbour at 6 bent cables at broad
got Nym with the North part on the new Islands
ounds No obs. -

1796	Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov ^r 15 Day first off Bruce in one reef Turning in into Harbour at 3 P.M Came tow in 16 fathoms of mud with both Anchors Cast Cooper went on shore & got 5 gns of some Salty Lattoff stiff at W hands on shore getting Eggs which we find in Plenty men unwell Found
In Harbour	Wednesday Nov ^r 16 Day this Day Wind N.W & moderate preparing the rigen hands and hour tow men still much unwell Found
In Harbour	Thursday Nov ^r 17 Day this Day Wind West & moderate - Lattoff Wind SW and Rain at P.M at 3 rd & clear of Found
In Harbour	Friday Nov ^r 18 ^d this Day Strong gale Driving the oil between decks found got tow fore & aft yards
In Harbour	Saturday Nov ^r 19 ^d this Day - Strong gale at SW and repeated squalls of snow Lattoff more moderate caulking about the bows - and other Necessary work to end
In Harbour	Sunday Nov ^r 20 - first getting of Water Lattoff Wind S and Snow tow hands much unwell Found
In Harbour Total Man	Monday Nov ^r 21 ^d - this Day rugged Weather at 9 A.M Willco Cook the Cooper side after being much unwell for this 4 months Found

1796

getting
Water

Tuesday Nov 22^d - first moderate & thick
W.W. - latterly Wind SE and rain at Mid -
Buried the Cooper one man still much unwell

In
Harbour
bad Weather

Wednesday Nov 23^d first. Wind SE & rain at
2 PM Wind SSW and clear'd off - latter part strong
on shore getting Eggs - found

In
Harbour
of
Water

Thursday Nov 24^d - first. Wind SW getting of
foul - latterly Wind W. filling Water and
trying to stop the Leake & Bwdy found

in
Harbour

Friday Nov 25^d - first. getting Water
Wind NW - latterly strong gale at SSW
and South and some snow found

In
Harbour

Saturday Nov 26^d Day first wind S - and
squalls of hail - latterly more moderate wind
WSW hand on shore getting birds so ends

getting
Ready
for
Sea

Wind
not
fair

Sunday Nov 27 Day first - getting Ready
for sea - latterly Wind NWW and West at 6
AM onward at 11 Wade and stood out strong
gales under noble reef Tails if wind gets more to the
Westward found reef sea

Cold not

Tried
difficult

Wind
Favour'd

Monday Nov 28^d Day first strong gale at 11 AM at
5 PM got my to the Jason Islands if bold not weather
them at 6 Tacked and stood over under the New Islands & spent
the Night making short boards, latterly Wind SSW steering
W.W. at 11 AM kept away NW by the outer Island bore
ESE dist. 6 miles

1796	Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov ^m 29 day first Wind SW under Double reef Tails at 1 PM - Lost site on the Jason Islands - Steering NWWS two hands unwell - found Lat ^o by Obs 48° 55'
strong	Wednesday Nov ^m 30 day first moderate braces at WSW & W - Steering NW N and NW - Saw high Banks Lat ^o by Obs 46° 37'
got ground on Bank	Thursday Dec ^m 1 day first Wind West at 1 PM head Well ^m looks things Standard at 4 Tide ^(ground) fowregot 65 fathoms : Latitude Wind at S at 8 Tide for ground had 68 fathoms Lat ^o by Obs 45° 40'
spash ship	Friday Dec ^m 2 day first moderate at South at 4 PM saw two ships to the SW - Spook the ship Nancy & Cap ^t have 600 barrels Lat ^o 44° 25'
strong ship	Saturday Dec ^m 3 day first strong gales & Ruff sea - Latterly more moderate & calm - Spook the ship Hera 900 barrels saw several ships to the SW Soend Lat ^o by Obs 42° 21'
Ship gales ship in Compt	Sunday Dec ^m 4 day first calm and thick Latterly strong gales at NNW in Company with Capt. olarey fifty fathoms Lat ^o 43° 02' so end -

1796 Remarks onboard Monday Decem 5 Day
first f' moderat gails and large swell Clos-
ship in Cooper onboard or Coss Obd Aldreg Wind NW -
left at 8 -
Latterg strong gails and rain under cloud
wind reef TS - found Nothe one man much ^{ell} un-
wieldy

strong Tuesday Decem 6 day first f' stiff gails at
calm WNW & thick at 4 P.M. more moderat out one
tide reef at 8 Calm and rain latterg smoke
brewee at SW under hole S. Lat by Obs 42.32°

fine Wednesday Decem 7 Day first f' moderat at
up yard W - got up fore & M T G mas & M T G yard
yard at 10 P.M. died John Penruus after several
man month sickness - latter tide ^{at N} brewee & clear
Died

fine Thursday Decem 8 Day first f' moderat at WNW
Weather stand to the WSW & SW - at 3 Tacked and stood
bowed man NE & N - buried John Penruus latter tide
Brewee at WNW and N preparing the riggs
found all well fine weather Lat by Obs 41.26°

of over Friday Decem 9 Day first f' - moderat and cloudy
the Bank at 6 P.M. tried for ground & found none as I fine my
self off the Brazel Bank I shall take my drift
Latterg strong gails during NE & N Wind SW &
found all well Lat by Obs 39.52° Long 57.40°

1796

Ship
gailsprev
SeaStrong
more
mod-Ship
Large
swellfine
Calm

fine

faint
Winds

Remarks onboard Saturday Decem^r 10 Day
 first Stif - at SW - Steering NE -
 over hole Starboard Cable found it not fit to -
 Trust the ship tow for five fathoms & Cut it off
 Lat^o - Strong at W of Bruf sea Course NE
 Nothing remarkable Nobs - Lat^o 38° 17' Long^o 54° 26'

Sunday Decem^r 11 Day first of strong at W
 Course NE of bruf sea - Latter more made
 set steering Sails & found
 Lat^o by Obs 37° 25' Long^o 55° 09'

Monday Decem^r 12 Day first brisk at SW
 Course NE - under hole fail at 6 Wind SE
 Latter more moderat and Large swell -
 some light rain all well so ends -
 Lat^o by Obs 36° 48' Long^o 48° 19'

Tuesday Decem^r 13 Day - this 24 hours calm
 and fine Clear Weather Employed about the
 riggen and sails & all well -
 Lat^o by Obs 36° 17' Long^o 48° 13'

Wednesday Decem^r 14 - first gentle braces
 at ESE Course by to the Nbd -

at NE of NNE faint small winds
 clear preparing fails
 found Lat^o by Obs 35° 27' Long^o 48° 37'

1796

fine

Broth

a
Tireless

Thursday Decr 15 Day first f smooth Wind
 at N - & clear - Standing to the East -
 latterly do smooth and fine under
 hole sail sent up Mizen G yard so not -
 Lat^d by ob. 35° 23' Long^d 48° 04'

fine

same
Black
fish

Friday Decr 16 Day first f gentle breeze
 at N N E course by to the East under
 hole sail latterly wind N steering
 E 6 N & E 2 N - preparing and repeating
 sounds Lat^d by ob. 35° 17' Long^d 46° 26'

rainy

rain
in
sail

fine

Large

Saturday Decr 17 Day first f bush sail at
 N 6 E - Middle strong gales and rain
 Doble ref Td at 12 Wind NW and strong
 at 2 A.M. cleared of at 8 out hole sail Wind
 WSW & SW. Blowy No obs ^(Com N 6 N)
 Large swell from N - Lat^d by D.R. 34° 50' Long^d 44° 58'

fine

bad

Rain

fine

Broth

a Barrel Cork

Sunday Decr 18 Day first f moderat at S W
 b W Course N E 6 N - Middle Wind NW and
 Rain at 4 A.M. fine Wind WSW under hole
 sail Course N C 6 N found -
 Lat^d by ob. 34° 28' Long^d 43° 52'

fine

Weather

Monday Decr 19 Day first f fine breeze at N W
 b W Course N C 6 N - latterly - moderat at W -
 WNW Steering N 6 N found -
 Lat^d by ob. 33° 07' Long^d 42° 51'

1796

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec^r 20

moderat first gentle breezes at W and NW & NW-
Steering NE & N - by to the East - Middle

Rain do - Lat^r Wind variable and much
Rain so end^r this day began to wet the hole

lite braces No Obs by D:R: 32:51 S Long 41:54

Wednesday Dec^r 21 first calm and
rain much rain thunday at 2 PM - a brisk
Wind at SE - steering NE & N and double Td-

Lat^r Wind NNW & SW - of strong course
NE & N - Nothing remarkable all well
so ends Lat^r by Obs 31:35 S Long 40:00

Thursday Dec^r 22 first stiff gails at SW
moder Course NE & N - Middlepart some winds
Lat^r do so ends Variation 02:52 E Lat^r by Obs 30:25 S Long 39:00

Friday Dec^r 23 & - first moderat at SSE
Course NE & N - Lat^r lite braces at East
by to the N Employed in taking down
the Combaos found Lat^r by Obs 29:25 S Long 38:36

Saturday Nov 24 - first f. lite Wind at East
moderat N & NE by to the N - Lat^r moderat
at East Steering by to the N - found
Lat^r by Obs 28:23 S Long 38:20 E

1796

Sunday Decr 25 day first brisk breeze
at E -

Latterly moderat at E N -

Lat^d by obs 26° 49' S Long^d 37° 42' W

lite
Windmade
y head
Wind

fine

moderat
bad Wind
for a gale
to the N

Monday Day 26 - first of moderat ENE

and cloudy - Latterly Wind from NNE

to N at 2 AM Tacked Ship and stood to the
East preparing sail - found

Lat^d by obs 26° 44' S Long^d 37° 07' W

Tuesday Decr 27th - first moderat Wind
N. by to the East Midly Strong breeze

in TG S - Latterly Wind N standing to the
East preparing sail and baking bread

Lat^d by obs 26° 40' S. - Long^d 35° 24' W

to the N

Wednesday Decr 28 day first of moderat

Midly brisk gale - Latterly moderat

under hole sail preparing sail and baking

Bread & laying rope found all well

Lat^d by obs 25° 58' S Long^d 35° 34' W
Severing East till 7 PM Tacked and stood W.

mod

wind
N E W

head

moderat

gloomy
of
head Wind

Thursday Decr 29 Day first of moderat at NNE

by to the NW - Latterly Wind N 6 N lay up N NW

moderat preparing sail so ends all well -

Lat^d by obs 24° 53' S Long^d 36° 04'

fine

but
head
Wind

Friday Decr 30 Day first of moderat lay up NW

Wind N E Latterly do Lay NW N preparing sail

& baking bread Lat^d by obs 23° 55' S Long^d 36° 37' W

1796

Remarks onboard Saturday Decr 31st day
 moderate
 nothing
Breeze
St
 1796

first moderat winds at NE - Standing by to the
 NNE - Latterpart wind NE by to the
 NWWS moderat & some showers so ended
 all well Lat^d by obs 22: 54^m S Long^d 38: 20^m W

Monday Janu^ry the first of moderat &
 moderate
Breeze
a barrel
Park
Cloudy

Cloudy - Latency or some little rain found
 Wind from N.E. N to NE stirring by to
 the NW & NW founds all well
 Lat^d by obs 22: 12^m S Long^d 38: 57^m W

Brif
 Wind
 NE &
 NNE
 by to the
 SW

Monday Janu^ry 2nd day - first with gales
 and Cloudy - at 3 PM in MTG sail &
 latterly strong Wind alterned with squalls
 of Rain bent New MTG - found
 all well Nobs Dec: 22 52^m / Long^d 38: 41^m W

more
 Moderate

Tuesday Janu^ry 3rd day - first stiff gales at
 NNE Standing by to the ESE - Latency
 more moderat Wind NE & NEE N -
 so ends Lat^d by obs 22: 34^m S Long^d 37: 14^m W

brif
 waves
 head
 Windy
 one
 bad

Wednesday Janu^ry 4th day first stiff waves at
 NEE Course ESE S - at 11 PM Tacked
 & Lay up - NW wind 2 then NNW & W
 & NNE Wind still at NE - one
 man taken down with the survey
 Lat^d by obs 22: 38^m S Long^d 36: 45^m W

1797

Wish
Wavyhead
windy

Thursday June 5 Day first - brisk
breezes at N E - by to the N NW & S W & N
Nothing Remarkable - Latter Wind
from NN E to N - Lay up NW and N W W -
at Mrd that we saw somthin like the mainland
Tacked to the East found one man bad with
the scury

Latt^o by obs 21:48 Long^o 37:35

Bust
of time
Beefmod
head
wind

Friday June 6 Day first - Wind N E
stirring by East of Eb S - under hole sail
Latter moderat Wind N E N by East
of East b S found N off the 22:12 S - Long^o 36:11 W

mod
head
wind

Saturday June 7 Day the 24 hours moderat at
N E b N & N E stirring by E & Eb S & E S - latter
do found Latt^o by obs 23:05 S Long^o 34:45 W

mod
head
wind

Clear

Sunday June 8 Day gentle gails at N E by to the
mod Eb S & Eb S $\frac{1}{2}$ E - mid by tide breezes at N E
& N E b E - Latter do found clear -
Nothing Remarkable Latt^o by obs 23:35 Long^o 33:16

mod
head

Monday June 9 Day first gentle breezes at
Eb N at 4 PM Tacked ship and lay up N
Latter Wind Eb N standing to the
N - saw several boobies and guan birds, so endy
Latt^o by obs 22:58 Long^o 33:10 W

1797

mod-

Wind

North

smoke
windyfine
winds

Weather

smoke
windsrain
North
winds

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan. 10th
 first gentle gales at E & E by N Lr
 Lat^r Wind N^E & S E by N Standing
 to the N - saw several boobies & little gulls
 fur from land Guabirds found lay nobetter than NW
 Lat^r by obs 21° 44' L. Long^d 33° 15'

Wednesday Jan 11 first smoke Wind
 at N E by N - at 6 P.M. Calm

Lat^r smoke Wind at S N E & East
 by to the N Lat^r by obs 21° 13' L. Long^d 33° 20'

Thursday Jan 12 day first smoke
 fine Wind - C^o 68 by to the N - middle part
 fine breezes - Lat^r Wind E S E Course
 N N E - found Lat^r by obs 20° 10' L. Long^d 32° 55'

Friday Jan 13rd first fine Wind E S C
 stirring N N E lot before I went to bed
 Lat^r Wind S E by E Course N N E - found
 Lat^r by obs 18° 21' L. Long^d 32° 10' W

Saturday Jan 14 day first fine breezes -

Course N N E Wind S E by E Lat^r

smoke Wind of showers from E to N N E
 Lat^r by obs 17° 05' L. Long^d 32° 35'

1797

Remarks onboard Sunday Jne 15 day first
thick Wind NNE - by to the NW - latterly

smoke Smoke Winds and thick Squalls of Calm -
Wind very unforat Wind for most of the time
Wind fur to the NE found
Lat^d by obs 40° 07' S Long^o 32° 35'

Monday Jne 16 day first of Calm at
mid 3 PM head like Brwes at ESE steering
NNE & NEb N - latterly gentle Brwes
gales at NNE & NEb E - by NNW & N b W found
and thick Lat^d by obs 15° 11' S Long^o 32° 38' W

Tuesday Jne 17 day first of gentle Brwes
smoke winds from N.E to ESE lay up NW and
some NNE & NEb N - latterly Squally Wind
Squalls ENE & East found some Rain
Lat^d by obs 13° 31' S Long^o 22° 13' W

Wednesday Jne 18 day first incling to Calm
Wind Lay up gentle Brwes at ENE lay up
N & NE found Lat^d by obs 12° 28' S Long^o 31° 59' W

Thursday Jne 19 d - first of gentle Brwes
at ENE - latterly da lay up North &
Wind employ about the Brgm found
Lat^d by obs 11° 05' S Long^o 31° 57' W

1797

Remarks onboard Friday June 20th 1797
moderat first moderat gails at NNE

Latterly wind E by S Lay up

stif NNE Preparing the Regen foenders

Brows - Latt. by Obs 09.⁹ 20⁰ Longd 31.⁵⁷ N

stif Saturday June 21st first stif Brows
at E by S E Steering NNE ~
moderat latterpart gentle breezes at E by S E
so endes Latt. by Obs 07.⁹ 20⁰ Longd 31.³²

Sunday June 22 day first gentle breezes
Steering NNE at 4 PM lite winds at S by E E

Smoke Wind latterly Wind NNE and the Layup

Brotch NW & NW by N foender
Daniel Cork - Latt. by Obs 06.⁹ 30⁰ Longd 31.³⁵

Monday June 23 first Lite Wind at
mod- NNE & NE - by to the NNW & NW
some showers latterly wind at E by S E Employed in
up Regen foenders saw one or two Babys foender -
Regen - Latt. by Obs 05.⁹ 40⁰ Longd 31.³⁸ W

Tuesday June 24 Day - first moderat brows
thick & showers steering NNE - at 8 PM shortened sail
to the Tails & Tacked one way & to the
all Night on Count of the Roarers NB -

1797 N head showers all Night at 4 A.M
Maid sail of stord NNE at 6 P.M maid

Maid
Land
a
Island
mode

Lay down
By Cook
on his
Voyage home

the Island of Ferdinand bareing N 6 N
Wind East standing by to the NNE cold not
fitch the Isle saw but few fouts one or tige
Gulls of one or tow man warhorses at no^d the high
Peck NE fort. 18 miles fained Lat^d by Obs. 02: 11^o Long^d
the Island in the lat^d 33: 53^o the Peck of Longd.
32: 37^o W which I shall Tache my Departure

left
Land
fine

Wind
of
Snow and
Rain

Wednesday Janua 25^o first moderat at E 6 N
by to N 6 E - at 6 P.M the Island bore E 1 E Dist 6 leg.
at Park S 6^o - from which I Tak my Departs
Latterpart Wind E 6 E^o - Employed in Blacking
down the Rogen so ends Lat^d by Obs. 02: 41^o Long^d 32: 24^o

thick
lite
Winds
&
Snow and
Rain

Thursday Janua 26 this 24 hours flatering
Winds & showers - stil Blacking Rogen found
Large swell from the NNE -
Lat^d by Obs. 02: 45^o Long^d 32: 24^o

thick
lite
Winds

Wind
of
Snow and
Rain

Friday Janua 27 first & thick and some
rain Wind E 1 E Lay up NNE & NNE latter
lite Brus and Large swell from the NNE -
finishing Blacking the Rogen found
Lat^d by Obs. 02: 37^o Long^d 31: 45^o W

thick
lite
Winds
&
Rain

Saturday Janua 28 first & froze Wind E & E 6 S
Cloudy Lay up N 6 E latter strong gales and
much rain in T G S. & in one brief Wind East found
kitch 100 gallons of water N 6 W Dist 5 leg. Long^d 31: 39^o W

1797

thick
rain

brisk gales

stiff gales

rain

Broth

Tirelboef

thick &

rain

stiff Brws

heavy

strong
wind&
thick

strong

wind

much
waves

Remarks on board Sunday Janst 29 day
 first. Wind ESE thick & rainy Large swell from
 the N at 2 PM out reefs - Lat^d by obs 01:57 N Long 31:29 W
 East and ENE - cloudy so ends under hole sail
 saw nothing worth note Lat^d by obs 01:57 N Long 31:29 W

Monday Janst 302 first. Brisk breezes at NNE
 and NE - Middle part of Lat^d by Wind NE -
 & much rain so ends Lat^d by obs 03:41 N Long 32:14

Tuesday Janst 31 day first. Wind smoke at
 NEE & rainy at 6 rain cease and gentle
 breezes at ENE & ENE Lat^d by stiff breezes
 at NEE lay up NWW of NW - Bent fore sail
 & fore & staysail found Lat^d by obs 03:11 N Long 32:58

Wednesday February the first day first stiff
 breezes at NE at 8 PM in the sails -
 Lat^d by. strong winds at NE & heavy
 found Lat^d by. obs 06:53 N Long 33:34

Thursday Febrd 2 day first strong winds
 at NE and heavy - Lat^d by do sent
 down MTG yard & repair the sail -
 Lat^d by obs 08:30 N Long 34:41 W

Friday Febrd 3 day first strong
 wind - NE - Lat^d by more moderat
 Lay up NNW found Lat^d by obs 10:07 N Long 35:36

1797

Saturday Februa 4th first p.m. moderat
Wind at N.E and Cloudy under hole sail
thick
Cloudy
Latterly stiff Brawns and thick fouds -
Lat by Obs 11:58 N Long 36:44 W

stiff
&
thick
Brotch
Barrel
Pork

Sunday Febr 5th this 24 hours stiff
Topgallant Brawns and Cloudy Wind forthe
most part at N.E Lay up NNW & N.W.
so ends Lat by Obs 13: 59 N Long 37:50

thick
Weather

Monday Febr 6th Day first Brisk brawns
and Cloudy Lay up N.W & N.N.W.

Brotch
&
Forty of
Bread

Latterly stiff Brawns and Cloudy at p.m.
Saw a ship to the N. Standing to the
West fouds ~~hail~~ ~~hail~~ ~~hail~~

stiff
Brawns

Latterly stiff Brawns at p.m. Employed
in preparing the Spanker fouds
Lat by Obs 15:55 N Long 38: 56 W

thick
Saw a
Ship

Tuesday Febr 7th day first p.m. Brisk brawns
and clear Latterly at 7 A.M.
Saw a ship to the N. Standing to
the West fouds

Lat by Obs 17:37 N Long 39:48

1797	Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 8 day first stiff Breeze and Cloudy Lay up 86° W of N N W - Latterly moderat
Clear mod sawgut Wind	Breezes & Clear Lay up N NW so ends. Lat ^d by Obs. 19: 37 ^m N Long ^d 40: 28 ^m W
Cloudy saw Weeds	Thursday Feb 9 day first - moderat fine and Cloudy Wind N E 6 N - Widely like Breezes and smooth sea Latterly fine breezes and Cloudy - saw Plenty of gulf weed found mending the starboard boat Lat ^d by Obs. 20: 59 ^m N Long ^d 40: 59 ^m W
Rain mod head Wind	Friday Feb 10 day first of moderate & Rain Lay up N NW - Latterly - moderate and Clear saw Plenty of gulf weed - Wind gets more to the N - Lay up N W by N and N W - found Lat ^d by Obs. 22: 19 N Long ^d 41: 51 W
foul Wind some Rain	Saturday Feb 11 day first - Wind Nat 4 P.M Tacked - Lay up & stiff Breeze and Squally at 5 in P.M at 8 P.M Wind N N E stood to the Northward gain Latterly Wind N Lay up N N W and N W so ends Lat ^d by Obs. 22: 17 ^m N Long ^d 42: 32 ^m W

1797

Sunday Feb 12 Day first moderate
 moderate at N and large swell from the NW
 S.W. winds at 8 PM Tacked Wind N &
 Wind
 Variable NW Lat 60° 57' S Long 42° 36'
 Found N 6 N found Lat by 60° 57' S Long 42° 36'

High
Breeze

Monday Feb 13 Day first stiff Breeze
 at NW at 3 PM in The sail -

moderate
Large
swell

moderate Set up T Mroud one man unwell
 with the scurvy found Lat by 60° 53' S Long 41° 54'

High
gales
in
sail

Tuesday Feb 14 Day first moderate under
 hole sail midday fine Breeze at N.W.
 and West - Lat strong gales in The
 Wind NW - Double reef the sail steering
 N 6 N found Lat by 60° 50' S Long 40° 21'

High
gales

Wednesday Feb 15 Day first strong gales
 under double reef Wind NW & W

mod-

Midly Wind NW & more moderate
 Lat 60° Wind NW and N under hole sail
 some light rain and wind got some
 found

Light
wind

Lat. Feby 16 00:00 D. R. 26.50 S Long 39° 24' W

1797 Remarks onboard Thursday Febt 16 Day
first of moderate at N N W & N - /
fine gentle breeze at N W & N Clear under hole
mod. sail - steering N N E & E Employed Painting
of Coopersing oil - found
~~Latt. by Obs. 27.44 N. Long 38.49~~
Bristch a fort
Ship Board

Friday Febt 17 Day first of moderate -
Wind S W & SW out standing sails steering
N N E & E Midly. Brisk breezes -
strong Laterly. Strong gales in T G L Wind
West some rain founds -
~~Latt. by Obs. 29.57 N. Long 37.50~~

in sail Saturday Febt 18 Day first of strong
gales and some rain in one reef -
ruined at 2 A M strong gale and hard squalls
Weather at 4 A M of wind and rain beat us to courses -
found - Latt. by Obs 32.15 N Long 36.45

more Sunday Febt 19 Day first of still strong gales
moderate Midly more moderate set T G L Wind NW
hole sail Laterly Wind N N W & W under hole sail
Large swell runs N N E & E found
~~Latt. by Obs 33.18 N Long 35.53 W~~

1794

bad
weather

in
sail
rain
squalls

bad
weather

mon
morning

Brothel
Tireless
& Bonwick

steering
NNE by
Compt

Monday Feby 20 day first / moderate
& Large swell - at 6 PM Came onto
Blow a gale at SW at 6 am at NW
heavy squalls of Wind & Rain under
Dobie Reef and Plat Reef our ship
makes one feet of water per hour -
Course N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E til the Wind got at NW then my
Latitude Feby 20. 35° 35' N Long? 31° 35' W

Tuesday Feby 21 day first / a strong gale
in S. - reef courses and down 1/2 yard
Wind from SW to NW with heavy squalls
Lat 35° 35' N Long? 31° 35' W
Large swell set Plat Reef TS found
one man much unwell

Lat. Feby 22 36° 22' Long. 33° 36'

Wednesday Feby 22 day first / moderate
at NW N and Large swell held tow People
at 10 PM Sprung up a strong gale at NW,
and rain at 4 AM Dobie Reef at 8 Plat
Reef at 10 Wind NW by N & NW Heard of
saw some white gulls and some Land birds
found tow men unwell

Lat Feby 23 38° 0' N Long 33° 05'

1797

Remarks onboard Feb^r 23 day
 first Strong gails at NNW and S-
 under Clot Reef Is. Midly moderat
 latter Calm and large swell
 Secnd Latt by Obs 30° 05' N Long 32° 21' E.

Strong
gails
&
rain

Fine
Breeze
foreail

Strong
gails
& rain

Friday Feb^r 24 day first moderat
 at South Swiring NNE — at 10 P.M.
 bottom for the night on Count of the
 Westland Islands at 12 a strong gail —
 at 1 at 5 A.M. Rep away NNE
 NNE strong gails and rain right sea
 at 7 A.M. down N.E. yard strong equal
 running under foreail at 10 Wind got to
 SW and clear of sound
 Latt by obs 30° 14' N Long 32° 03' E.

Saturday Feb^r 25 day first out Clot Reef
 at 2 P.M. out Double Reef Is more moderat
 latter fine breeze under hole sail
 Wind SW & W Swiring NE & N Secnd
 Latt by obs 31° 49' N Long 30° 54'

Sunday Feb^r 26 day first strong gail at
 SW midly do latter at 2 A.M. Wind shift
 to NW and NNW under Clot Reef Secnd
 Latt by obs 33° 55' N Long 28° 51'

1797 Monday Feby 27 day first wind N.W
strong and strong under Clot Reef - Employed in making
Palm New main Tacks - Middlepart Smole Braces
from the N.W - Latten at 2 AM
Gales & head a strong gale at SW 68° and SW at
Rain 10 Rain Employed preparing F. Sail at
Squalls 11 Wind veered to NW and blew strong
Dowell Bill and some
White Gales found N 27° Lat. 45° 02' Long. 27° 34'

Tuesday Feby 28 day first Strong gales
Rough and round sea under Clot Reef T Sails Wind
again NW - Steering ENE - Midly a gale of
in Squalls with heavy squall of Snow and hail at 12-
Sail in Main f'more T Sails - Steering East and East
Squalls in N 27° Lat. 45° 02' Long. 27° 34'
Broth found Lat by 46° 41' N Long 23° 58' W
forty Bread

Wednesday March the first day first still a gale
Strong gales at NNW and heard Squall of hale two one
Wind got round to the SW and
moderat out reef
Cloudy Employed preparing the Mainsail
found Lat by 47° 22' N Long 23° 53'

Thursday March the 2 day first strong
gale at SW at 6 PM in the Sails and
one Reef. Latten a gale of wind at SW
rain to West and Port Reef steering ENE East hard
squalls and high sea N off Lat by 48° 49' 06" Long 23° 15"

1797 Remarks onboard Friday 3 day
again first a gale of wind at West attended with
heavy Squall of Snow and sleet went down
117 yard Latter wind more from the
North ship makes a fect of water per hour
found two men unwell Lat^o 59:25 Long^o 14:57

Saturday Mar^h 4 day first like Wind at
East N and NE at 6 PM had a brev at N.
Weather Stead ESE^{1/2}S at 10 strong gales Cld. Breeze
at 2 AM split MTB - latter more
moderat onsent and hental Nother -
three men much unwell found
Lat^o 50:57 N Long^o 11:49 W

Sunday Mar^h 5 first off gales at NW
steering ESE - Employed preparing
saw Main T_L - at 6 AM saw a ship stand
to the S - at 8 saw a cutter laying by
wind NW steering ESE & end
Lat^o 50:21 N Long^o 09:39:

saw
Ship
Chart Monday Mar^h 6 day first wind NNW steering
ESE at 4 PM saw three sail to the NNE hold to
the South of thay gave us Chat but Night came
Latters - on Last then latter steering ESE at 8 AM Tide for
19:35 N long^o 08:58 S bottom and had Sopathorn fine red white Black
sand and mudj with Mel Wind & W Ward force showers
steering ESE - saw one genet and Porotiles found

1797

Bottom
thick
Weather

Land
in
sight

strong
gale

Land
in
sight

Tuesday March 7 day first bark gale at NWW
and W. & showers staring ESE at 4 PM sounded
bread 75 fathoms Course red white sand with shells
Wind NW and fit steering ESE ~~Latter~~
at 6 AM Maid City and spooked a
Boat from the Island founders stand
up Channel Wind SW the land Land in sight

Wednesday March 8 first f. thick and
rainy at 10 PM wind got round to N.W.
and blew very heavy Clost before topsail
and lay one way and the other at 4 AM
wind at N. stand up channel at M.
Wind NNE and more moderate out kept
found wide of in the Channel

Thursday March 9 day first wind NE
at 4 PM Tacked in for the land ~~Latter~~
Part by the Egerton light and got under
the land at 10 AM bore up for —
Falmouth and got to anchor at 11 PM
Tommy great joy found some bands
Nuck unwell

S

1797

In Harbour

Ship galls

Arrived

1797

Remarks onboard March 10 day
first Strong galls at ENE Employed
in Painting and getting ready for to
put up the Channel Found Cap Cooper
unwell

in Harbour

on Passage

Saturday March 11 from this day to
the 23 in Harbour and then sailed
for London and after three days
arrived saf at Blackwall so I make
a end of this Voyage and am very
thankfull for our saf returne
for Charles Gardner

Charles Gardner March 27 day



R. S. R. R. R.

From California to the South Latⁿ-Long. & Wind Remarks

1798 No ^m	Course by Comp.	Lat ⁿ in Min	Long ^e in Min	Wind & S	Remarks, Variation	3
27	S 6 E	21: 15	114: -	N & N 6 E	swell at NW - 12:00	
28	S 6 E	20: 05	114: 05	East	Cloudy little wind hocks	
29	S 6 E	19: 22	114: 06	East & very little calm cloudy but times		7/3
30	S 6 E	19: 14	114: 19	South	Saw a Island Squalls	10
31	W 3 N & S 6 E	18: 50	114: 16	South Calm	Land in sight progresses	
2	S 6 E	17: 55	114: 14	East & ENE	Clear fair weather	SW
3	S 6 E	16: 34	114: 12	N E	fair weather saw finback	
4	S 6 E	14: 48	114: 12	N E	moderat & fair weather	99
5	S 6 E	13: 11	114: 17	E NE & E	Cloudy thunder rain	
6	S 6 E & W 3 N & S 6 E	12: 19	114: 44	E 45 & S	little wind & hocks	
7	W 3 N & S 6 E	11: 59	114: 50	E 60 to N SW	little wind & hocks	
8	S 2 E	11: 51	114: 56	W to S latm	very little wind & swell	
9	S 2 E & S 6 W	10: 57	115: 01	E N to S S E	little wind & large swell 38° 88-00°	
10	S 2 E	10: 31	115: 04	N E & N	little wind & flowers	
11	S 2 E & S E	09: 41	115: 04	N 4 SW	little wind & flowers	
12	S E	09: 04	114: 49	S SW	little gale & large swell	
13	S 4 E	08: 04	114: 54	S SW	very little wind & small	
14	S 45 86 E & N SW	07: 45	114: 50	N 48 88 E	little wind & stiff breeze	
15	S 45 86 E & S SW	07: 15	114: 40	S SW	Squalls rain, stiff breeze	
16	S 45 86 E & N SW	06: 37	114: 45	S SW	Stiff breeze & hard wind	
17	S 45 86 E off	06: 20	114: 40	S SW	Rain & squals	
18	S	05: 50	114: 47	S SW to N SW	little winds & rain	
19	W SW & W 6 S	05: 39	115: 13	10 5 11 48	thick & repeated thaws	
20	W SW & N 6 S	05: 30	115: 27	S SW	Stiff buse but times	
21	W SW & N 6 S	05: 01	116: 07	S SW	rain & wind & clear	
22	S W & S 14 6 S	04: 07	117: 54	S 6 E	little wind & a swell	
23	S W & 6 S 2 S	02: 40	119: 14	S 6 E	moderat wind & clear	
24	S W & 3 S 5	01: 33	120: 24	S 6 E	thick weather, showers	
25	S W & 10 8 S	00: 43	121: 44	S 6 E	Clear & stiff gale 05:00°	
26	S W 6 S	00: 20	122: 30	S 6 E	Clear, moderate wind	
27	S W	00: 28	123: 20	S 6 E	Fine hot whale	
28	S W	01: 53	123: 58	S 6 E	Moderat cutting	
29	S W & S W	02: 38	124: 58	S 6 E	Fine weather	
30	S W	04: 59	126: 24	S 6 E	Stiff Gales cloudy	
31	S W 120 3	06: 52	127: 42	S 6 E	Stiff Gales, clear	
32	S W 28	08: 36	129: 26	E 4 EN	Fine stiff wind & clear	
33	S W 215	09: 48	130: 38	E 4 SW	Moderat Gales	
34	S W 182	09: 49	131: 08	E 3 8 E	little wind, fair weather	
	S W 35	09: 51	132: 26	E 3 8 E	little wind & fair weather	

1797

Remarks onboard Mar 10 day

In H

M

in.

on Pa

1791

Arrt 6/5/

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1791

1929

12-53 cu

R. R. R. R. R.
Charles Gardner 1797
R. R. R. R. R. R. R.
R. North America 1799

Charles Gardner

Charles Gardner 1797 1799



Nantucket

North America 1799

Charles Gardner



1797

A Journal of a Intended
Voyage to the South Whale
Fishry July 16 Day 1797 or

Monday

July 17

This day arrived in the Dowers and
got of tow New Whale Proath
Employed in geting ready for sea.

Tuesday
18th

First part Wind SW - Several ship
in from sea - ~~Latter~~ moderate
gails from the SSW a soon ship
in Employed in geting ready for sea

Wednesday
19

First p. Wind SW and Cloudy ~
~~Latter~~ wind SW and strong
Brewes - Employed at Necpary —

Thursday
20

First part stiff brewes at SW some ship
in ~ at 6 PM sent down topgatant yards
Cloudy still in the Dowers. ~~Latter~~
Strong gails and main Wind SW and
SW found in the Dowers —

Friday
July 20Cloudy
Weather

First p. stiff gails and Cloudy —
Latterpart brisk brewes at W & WSW got
Instructions from the Caren his Majestys Ship
so end Employed at Necpary in the
Dowers

1797

Remarks onboard - first part -

Saturday
July 22

Moderat gails at WSW till in the downy
Latter part thick cloudy found

Sunday
July 23

First f - moderat breezes from the
NW and NN and number of went out
at 6 Calm and ships coming back -

got under
way

Latter part at 10 AM got under way

Came

Brake

Wind at N but got out to the South of Holland
and found the wind all to the WSW put back

Monday

24

First f - Wind from the West at 3 PM

Came now in the Dowers again, carried away
the foretopg. yard - Latter part

Gentle breeze from the WSW - Found

Tuesday

July 25

first f - like winds at WSW Part by
five South Whaler ships and shopt six
East India ships - Latter Wind SSW -

Part by the Brothers of Anderson
found with head wind

Wednesday
July 26

rick
Matthew

First f - Calm at 4 a bwe from the W
and fog - Latter ship gails at SW
and heavy till in the Dowers
found in all well etc

1797	Remarks onboard first for Calm
Thursday July 27	Got of some lime ~ at 5 P.M got under way and a Number of ships Latterly Wind SW beating down Channel
Friday 28	First for Wind SW and Ship gails in the Ship gails and one reef Latterly Lite airs from the North and Calm found got abreast of Brachy heat found ~ ~
Saturday July 29	First Calm ~ another Number of ships In Site Middle gentle Breeze. getting down Channel of the Island of White and saw The fleet of Indeman coming out found
Sunday 30	First for moderate breezes at 6 E at 4 P.M got in to the fleet at 6 P.M got Instructions from the Commodore Middle thunder Weather & Lightning and some rain Latterly Wind South of Ship gails Standing Down Channel found ~

1797	Remarks First of stiff gales at NW standing in at 4 P.M. got in to harbay late fort moderat and thick found at anchor
Monday 30 day in Harbour	
Tuesday 01	First of moderat gales and cloudy got of a Quarter of beef and Potatoes
August in Harbour	Latterly Strong gales and some showers so ends wind West all well
Wednesday August 2	First of strong gales at West Latterly Wind in Tarbay Employed at Necessary all well
Thursday Aug 3. in Harbour	First part stiff gales at West & WSW Cloudy Latterly Fair Employed at Necessary
Friday August 4 in Harbour	First of strong gales at 2 P.M. sent down n - 15 yards in latterly went on shore and a pig ^{got me good by mended} and swimming found a
Saturday August 5 in Harbour	First of moderat gales at WSW and cloudy Latterly moderat at W and shower Employed at Necessary found
Sunday 6. in Harbour	First part gentle breezes and showers. Latterly Wind West and fair dry'd sails found ship at anchor in Tarbay

1799	First f- gentle breeze at NNW and cloudy Males - Lattey wind west got of a buster of beef so and -
Monday August 7 th in Harbour	
Tuesday August 8 in Harbour	First f- moderat gale at West and Cloudy - Lattey part stiff breeze and Cloudy found Employed
Wednesday August 9 -	First f- strong gale at SW & thick Lattey do found in Harbor
Thursday August 10	First f- strong gale at West - Lattey - thick weather found
Friday 11 in Harbor	first f- strong gales and some rain Lattey moderate wind from the NW got of a buster of beef - - -
Saturday Aug 12	first f- moderate at NW - got of Beef & Potatoes - Lattey Wind from the Westward and Calm so ends
Sunday Aug 13 in Harbour	first f- wind NW - Lattey wind West and gentle breeze Cloudy found
Monday Aug 14	First f- gentle breeze from the westward & Much rain Lattey dry coat stiff found
Tuesday Aug 15 in Harbour	First f- wind SW - Lattey moderate diced the anchor Employed as Neapay so ends

1797

Wednesday

Augt 16

Thursday

Augt 17
in Harbour

Friday

Augt 18.

in Harbour

bad
weather

ships
adrift

wind
bound

Saturday
19

Sunday

20 ~

in
Harbour

ship
gails

Continued first f. gentle breezes from the South incling to Calm latterly Wind from the North with rain squalls

First f. Calm ~ latterly gentle breezes from the SE and SSE the Lisbon fleet got underway and standing out found I got a Letter of bux

First f. gentle breezes from the SSE and thick ~ at 6 PM it began to blow

at 10 a gails at SE sent down topgallant at 12 found that the Dundas Indiaman was

Driving a thott our way I then veard out all my cable and hapsley she brok up ones her length from me at half past 1 AM

The Dundas was struck with lightning which red her foremast so much that she must have a new one Letter of wind from the SW and number of ships in fo end

Saturday f. first f. ship gails from SW latterly more moderat got underway and shifted our heath fo ends

first f. moderat at 8AM at 3 PM wind from the WNW sailed to the westward the ship Dundas Indiaman & Parn his Majestys ship and a number of small ships

Latterly strong gails at West of N.W With rain fo ends

1797	First of strong gales from the WNW -
Monday August 21 Day in Harbour	and some rain several ships coming. — Latterpart sailed his Majesty's ship Pompon arrived his Majesty's ship Polyphemous and I got instructions from her foend
Aug 22 Tuesday In Harbour	First of stiff gales from West latter moderate wind the NW and N. Latter set the anchor foend
Wednesday Aug 23 in Harbour	First fine wind from the North - Latt do hand Employed as necessary found
Thursday Aug 24 in Harbour	this 24 hours wind variable and calm wind from the SW and rain latter part wind NW and little cloudy found
Friday Aug 25 in Harbour	this 24 hours wind from the SE of calm at 4 PM came in to the bay Lord Bridg's fleet and came to anchor found
Saturday Aug 26 in Harbour	First of stiff breezes at SW and some latter do found
Sunday Aug 27 in Harbour	first stiff gales at SW and rain latter thick and wind from the South found
Monday Aug 28	First stiff gales from the SW and showery latter do got a quarter of beef
Tuesday 29th	First of stiff gales at SW and thick latter do

1797 First stiff gales from SSW to WSW and
Wednesday thick Drify hands Employ as Necessary
30 so end in Harbor

Thursday First strong gales from the SW and
31 thick Latwes more moderat at 7 AM took
and
Harbour up the Larboard anchor and let go the Starbo
one & found the Larboard Cable to wave and
Not fit to draw so we took out of five fathoms

Friday First & thick Wind SE - Latwes min
Sept 1st from the W of W & E and strong
Came in from the Eastward the Ship Liberty
South Whaler found

Saturday First strong gale from the W of WSW
2 Latwes from e from the E found

Sunday First Wind NW Latwes thick
Sept 3 Wind West got a Letter of Buf found

Monday First Wind from South & SSW & rain
4 Latwes Wind from the got of 12 bags of potatoe
In harbor & got the Instructions since by the polyphemous
so end

Tuesday First moderate from the North - factory ears
5 Wind West and fine so end

1798 Keanu.d. Sept 5 -	Remarks onboard - first part moderat gails at West - Letter of Ship Sayer for end in Harbour)
Sept 6 in Harbour	first part Gentle Breeze Letter Strong gail sent down St Gennatt
Sept 7	First part thick and Rainy Letter Clear Wind W and NW found
Sept 8 In Harbour	This 24 hours Wind SW & West thick Weather found in Harbour at 4 PM Benjamin Brandon an Apprentice Discreet the ship without Leave or Notice of any Person found in Torbay
Sept 9	First part strong gail at SW and Rain Letter of Ship and Clear went after the boy but could not finde him found
Sept 10 mod Weather	First part off gail at NNW - Letter moderat - Letter from the SE and East cloudy got a Letter of Recall - Some Ships got underway and Went to Sea - found in Torbay there was a Signal made by our Commodore

1797

Sept 11 dy

men out
of orderbad
weatherCut
CableLet go
anchorsent down
lower
yards

Monday ~ First part brisk gales from S E & E of a round sea runid out 8 fathoms of Larboard Cable at 4 P.M. got a murther boy onboard in the room of Benjamin Mandol that left the ship on the 8th With out Leave or knowledg of any Parson ~ at 6 P.M. sent down T. G. matt.

Wind very strong from the E S E attended Prepeated showers at 12 P.M. His majestys Ship Malborough we found to be driving a foul of us which obliged us to Cut the Larboard ^{Cable} for the preservation of the ship and cargo as well as for the safety of ours lives then were ship and let go the starboard anchor wif strong gales and bad sea at 5 AM let go the waist anchor I sent down the lower yards wind more to the N E till a large sea and repeated showers so endt ~

Tuesday
Sept 12bad
weather
up
anchor

First part more moderat wind vared from N E to N W of cloudy at 3 P.M. move up the West Anchor and hove in the large larvace of the Starboard cable & swaid up the lower yards ~ Midlepart brisk gales from the West attened wit sudden gales of Wind & rain some of our men out of order so endt ~

1797 Monday Sept 11 day - I now meness an
Year that it may appear plainly that on or about
the 14 of June and the 18 of June I agreed with a
Number of hands to go a Voyage to the South
Seas which they signed the Articles for a
Sartin Lay or Shear to porsend the voyage
and back to the port of London again from
Whence we sailed - about the 24 of July they
warr to have no wages but to go by the
Shear which they all agreed to but after
being on our Voyage from the 14 of July till
the 11 of Sept with out saying a word and
then on a signal being made for to go out
by our Commander the first Phenom -
a number of my hands came to me and said
that wold not go in the ship with out they
had more Lay or Shear for others had more
which I told them I cold not help as I had
agreed with them I ~~should~~^{voyage} to go the for a sartin
Shear with they ware willing to go for at
London I should aexpect them to still go the
Voyage in the ship - they said they wold
not without more it was now
coming on a gale of wind that cold us all
to minde the safety of the ship -

I was oblige to Promas them som thing to
miny don that
get the to do what was Necesary & on the
12 day at 7 AM It was necessary necsary to go to
to sweep for the cable we had cut the night
befor it was with Reluctance that they went
in to the Boat and then not til the Cheaf
Mate had told them that I should speach
to them when they came back and on
thare return onboard I spokk to them
to no what the mator was they said thare
was nothing only they wanted more hear
or ell that wold leave the ship I mite get
men was thare answer I tried to befor
with them but all was one more hear they
must have now as I am under sailing
order it is impossible for me to get men
and a gail of wind and one Anchor gone
that I considered the ship in diffres I was
obliged to comply with thare demandt and
alter thare hear on the articols to keape
them I will this I will of course to and
My Mate or Witnes to it
Thare names I will now menchian
Torbay bay

1797 Continued Sep 12 — Names —

Frances Chapman Boatsteerer
Charles Taylor — do —
Thom Dawson Seaman —
John ~~Albright~~ ~~the~~ do Stranger Seaman
~~William Moore~~ —
David Moore Seaman —
Witness by James Hill Charles Gard nos master
do Job Anthony

Wednesday	First of strong gales from WSW With rain - Latters a very hard gale at 11M with squalls of rain - this day the Carpenter was told on to do his duty which he denied and Told me he wold not go in the ship I wanted to no the reason and he wold not give me any only he wold not go in the ship so what is to be done I must see as it is a gale of wind we have no better and gone to his Duty so ends —
Sep 13	
bad Weather	
Carpenter out of order	
Strong gales	

1797

First f. - Still a gale of Wind at SW

Thursday
Sept 14Latter part very strong gales sent
Down S C mast to endFriday
Sept 15

in Harbour

This 24 hours moderat gales from the
W - & WNW got Anchor and cable onboard
& sent S C mast up to endSaturday
Sept 16

in Harbour

This 24 hours moderat gales from the
West wind Employed as Necessary foundSunday
Sept 17

in Harbour

This 24 hours strong gales from the SW
Accended with Squall of rain Latter part
Dry last sail to endMonday
Sept 18

in Harbour

This 24 hours moderat from the West of
WNW latter stiff gales & cloudy foundTuesday
Sept 19

in Harbour

This 24 hours Wind West and cloudy Employed
as Necessary found in HarbourWednesday
Sept 20

in Harbour

This 24 hours Wind westerly accended with
Rain latter & strong gales to endThursday
Sept 21got under
way -First f. - Strong gales at WSW with ^{1st} gale
of rain latter fine foundFriday
Sept 22got under
way -First f. - Wind NW and fine Miday
at 11 N W wind ENE wade anchor and
stood out of Torbay - at 10 A M bore away
SW - at Mrd was aches of the Start found

1797

Saturday
Sept 23in comp^a
with the
Fleet -
wind
roundTuesday
Sept 24ship
gails
fleet
In CompaMonday
Sept 25fleet
In CompaTuesday
Sept 26rough
weather
fleet
In Compa

Rain

First part gentle gails at East steering N S W
our fleet consists of about 30 sail and our Convoy
is His Majestys Ship ~~Excell~~ Endeavour
Latitude Wind S & S W found

I take my departure from the start point
Being 35 miles to the West of it

First - Lite wind from the W and NW
at 4 P.M Calm - Middle lite Breeze
Latitude Ship gails at N - found
steering by to the West in company with
the fleet Lat^d 9° 49' 30" N Long^o 141° 30" W

First part ship gails from the N -
steering N & N E Latitude at 6 A.M
wind WNW by to the SW - found lite
Breeze Lat^d by Obs 48° 35" N Long^o 141° 30" W

First lite Wind from the West at 6 P.M
a gentle Breeze at SSW Tacked ship and
standing to the West by N Middle part
Strong gails at SSW under sole of East
Rudder - at 4 A.M sent down fore Sh yard
at 6 A.M sent down N. & Nien Sh yard
Prof sea and rain at 8 A.M sent down
F.S G mast - and Nien - at 10 more
Moderat and rain least wind from
the SW so end under moderat sail
getting the fleet to gather thick

Lat^d by Obs 48° 19" N Long^o 141° 01" W

1797

Wednesday
Feb: 27

Rain

Fist brisk gales at SW stand by to the NW thick Drifts - got up S.S. G mast. at 10 P.M Calm at 12 had a Breeze at ESE - Steering WWS - Latter wind North and Showery steering WSW found the fleet in Comp^d Latt^d by D.R. 48° 04' N Long^d 8° 41' W

Thursday
Feb 28

With
weather
fleet in
Comp^d

Fist stiff gales at N steering WSW at 4 P.M moderate breeze & Malp like Breeze and Rain Latter Wind SW of WWS at 8 A.M Tacked ship and stood to the NW fleet in Comp^d - found Latt^d by D.R. 47° 38' Long^d 9° 32'

Friday
Feb 29

Weather
split
sail
Rain

Fist gentle Breeze at SW and thick Drifts - Latter at SW and showers Standing to the SW found Latt^d by D.R. 48° 20' N Long^d 10° 47' W

Saturday
Feb 30

Fist if a strong gale at WSW standing by to the NNW fleet in Comp^d at 1 P.M split our Main sail from the clew to the Head on bent and bent a Main stay sail at 8 P.M none tow under Main stay sail strong Squalls at 6 P.M had the wind from the NNW at 7 wore ship and set reef Foresail - Latter Wind more moderate bent a New M sail and New fore Td. at 8 A.M got all the ships together that was in sight but found that two over

1797

Sunmorn

in
Compy
with
John
Wijns

But found we had lost the Impeccable
his Majestys Ship and a number of
other Ships was out of our Site owing to
the storm last Night but now we are
about 16 sail in Company Standing by to
the SWbS — found we got our boat in
last Night and staved down. $\text{Lat} \text{ by } 01^{\circ} 27' 22'' \text{ Long } 11^{\circ} 33' W$

October
the 1st

fine
wind
In Compy

Tacked

Firſt of ſhip gailes at N W standing to
the SWbS in hope to meet with the rest
of our fleet I got up T C matto &
Midly fine Wind NWbW Standing
by to the South Latitude wind SW
and SW at 9 A.M Tacked Ship Standing
by to NWbW our fleet now Consift of
7 Indiaman of 5 South Sea Ships & 7 Merchant
Ships found I more reef all well —
 $\text{Lat} \text{ by } 01^{\circ} 46' 06'' \text{ N Long } 11^{\circ} 33' W$

Monday
Octo 2

Cloudy
weather

Rain

dry yard

Ship

Painted

firſt ſhip gailes at SW at 4 P.M
Double Reef SS. invisible at Large swell
from the West — Midly strong gales
at SW and much Rain Latitude
at 6 A.M wind from the NW and clear
Tacked and stood by to the SW till in
Company with the fleet hands Employed
in getting up T C yards and Preparing
the Mainſail to Ende — $\text{Lat} \text{ by } 01^{\circ} 46' 18'' \text{ N Long } 11^{\circ} 50' W$

1797

Tuesday
Oct 3

First gentle Breeze at NW and clear
Steering by to the SW under hole sail
Saw Porpoises - Latter wind WSW
Standing to the South so ends

Latt by Obs 44° 52' N Long 12° 54'

Wednesday

Oct 4

fine

ships

in Comp²

First moderat gales at WSW stand
ing to the South of SE - Middle of
fine wind NW latter wind North
steering SW in Company with the
Fleet so end fine all well

Latt by Obs 43° 26' N Long 13° 36'

Thursday

Oct 5-

fine

First moderat gales at N steering W
under hole sail latter like breeze -
and Calm so end all well

Latt by Obs 42° 38' N Long 14° 20'

Friday

Oct 6

fine

ships
in Comp²

First Calm being in Company with the
fleet the General made a signal to get
fresh Instructions as we had parted from
the frigat and I went onboard and so

Instructed at 6 a little breeze at West
by to the South of SSW latter moderat
from the West - of WSW steering by to
moderat the South hand Employed as Necessary so end

Latt by Obs 41° 22' N Long 14° 25' W

1797

Saturday
Octob 7thfine
Breeze
Hove in
Company

Remarks onboard - first tide briny
from the N. Saw several ships to the
Westward at 3 P.M had rain and the wind
bround from the NE steering W by N
Latterly wind North & N.E. stiff gales and
showers steering W in company with
the fleet so end of day
Lat by Obs 38° 54' N Long 16° 08' W

Sunday
Octo 8th

First p. stiff gales at N.N.E & N.E some tide
showers during SW. Latterly stiff
breeze at N.E steering SW under hale
sail hoisted Lat by Obs 35° 56' N Long 17° 30' W

Monday
Oct 9th

First p. stiff gales at N.E and some tide
showers in company with the fleet -
SW by Compass - Latterly moderate &
Heavy rain Lat by Obs 33° 18' Long 17° Land

Tuesday
Octob 10wind
Land
fine
ships
In Compstrange
ships
in site

First moderate - at N.E steering SW
at 2 P.M. wind the Island of Madeira
bearing South & East round the E
far by the west End at 6 P.M the
SW Part of the Island bore S.E.
6 Leegds set by Compass - in compass
with the Indiaman - take my departure
from the Isle - Latterly moderate steering
SW & W saw some strange Jails -
Lat by Obs 31° 14' N Long 18° 50' W

1797	First fine wind N E Steving S M b W
Wednesday Oct 11 day	Hand Employed in fitting the Boats - Latterly little Wind and some Snowers steering SW b W - in company with the fleet Latt by Obs 29. 38 N Long 90. 04
Thursday Oct 12	First fair like winds at N E b E Steving S M b W under sole sail. Employed in fitting the Boat and other Necessary things - Latterly fine wind N E & E N E Steving SW so end Latt by Obs 28. 12 N Long 91. 05
Friday Oct 13	Sun 24 hours winds East and E N E - got a spare yard from the ship Tobago outyard and got it out for a Spritail yard. Hand Employed at Necessary Work up the Run so End Steving S W in company with the East India Ships Latt by Obs 26. 33 N Long 92. 10
Saturday Oct 14	First fine Wind East Steving SW in company with the fleet - Latterly Employed in Drying our New Sails and other Necessary work - so end Latt by Obs 24. 31 N Long 92. 12 W
Sunday Oct 15	First fine Steving SW b W Wind E N E Latterly fine Steving SW and S M b S - In company with the flat so end Latt by Obs 22. 34 N Long 91. 99

1797 Monday Oct 16 th	Broad up rope Sails In Comp ^t	Remarks first fine Wind NE Steering SW by S In Company with the India ships Lat ^r 50° 45' S. Boreas Employed in Bracing up for water and Cooping some of the bread so end one man at a time Lat ^r by Obs 27° 04' N. Long 24° 42' W
Tuesday Oct 17 th	Sails In Comp ^t	First fine broads at NE Steaming SW by S Lat ^r fine Boreas steering SW In Company with the fleet found Lat ^r by Obs 19° 34' N Long 24° 58' W
Wednesday Oct 18 th	Cask of porter	First fine Wind NE Steaming SW by S Hands Employed as Necessary Bottled of a Cask of Porter Lat ^r fine at 6 AM N Maid the Island of St. Anthony Bearing SSE Distane 10 Leags — Land In Comp ^t found Steaming South Lat ^r by Obs 17° 17' N Long
Thursday Oct 19 th	Land in sight	First fine Steaming South Land in sight Wind NE at 2 PM the Island bore East Dist 9 Leags from with Take my Departure Lat ^r fine Steaming South In Company with the fleet found Lat ^r by Obs 15° 49' N Long 24° 52' W

Landed
1797
Friday
Oct 20 -

Saw Brwes offgo at 6 A.M.
First fine Brwes at N.E Latwy
Wind from East to S.E and main steering
S.E and by to the 15^o Lat by Obs 13:56 N
Long 24:41 W

Saturday
Oct 21

Land out outside
Swim
Rain
Read
wind
Spar

First off Brwes from the East
and S.E & South with Repeated Showers
Latwy very Squally much Rain wind
from the South saw a Ship to WNW
with all her Topmatt gone the fleet in
sight at M^o I spook the Dunder India
Man went down to the the ship
that her matt was gone and found it
to be the Young williams ^{London Capt} Mackay ~
I went on board and he got a Spar from
the India man found No other ~
Lat by D.R 12:45 N Long 25:08 W

Sunday
Oct 22

Ship in
Compa

First - wind South and Squally
by to the W of N.W and fine Squalls
from the East - Nidly like Brwes
from S.E Latwy off brwes E.S.E and
Clear in Company with the India man saw
The Tobago to the N.E found ~

Lat P. by good Obs 12:16 N Long 25:37

1797

Monday

Oct 26thIn da ship
In sight
and me
Tobago -

Tuesday

Oct 27thfleet in
sight
Tobago
In long

Wednesday

Oct 25

Ship
In sight
Rain
Head
winds

Thursday

Oct 26

In
Indonesia
With the
like wind

Friday

Oct 27

Remarks First / stiff Breeze at
East by S of E Steering S E of N E
at 6 PM Noiced off to South Lat 25°
Wind E S E - Come up S E W of South
St E found Lat by Obs 10° 50' N Long 25° 25'

First fine Clear wind East and E by S -
Course S - & N E Lat off do saw -
Blackfish Stearing S by East Tobago in long
the fleet in sight found one man unwell
N W Lat by D R 9° 40' N Long 25° 08' W

First fine Breeze at E N E Steering
S E under hole sail - Midday found
Lat off wind from the S E and some
Rain Lay up S SW S W by S W -
found Lat by Obs 07° 53' N Long 25° 00'

First part stiff Breeze at S E and Rain
In S G S - at 4 PM incling to Calm
Lay up from S SW to S W by S W - in long
With the In da fleet - Lat off wind from
like wind East Course S E of South like air to
of nowra Calm found Lat by Obs 07° 18' N Long 25° 05'

First f. late Breeze S E E Lay up S W
and S W by S midday calm Lat off
do - fleet In sight found -
Lat by Obs 06° 35' N Long 25° 39'

1797

Saturday
October
28Ship
in sight
Calm

First part Lite Breeze at NNE & N
Steady SSW and some showers ship still
In sight that is 6 Indiaman & the Tobago
South whaler - one man convell -
Latterly calm saw Blackfish clear.
Weather Lat. by Obs. 06° 08' N Long. 25° 49'

Sunday
Oct 29Ship
out of
Clear

First part Lite Breeze SSW & S by to the
Lay up SSW & SWW Midday some rain
Lay up SW wind SSE Latterly to under
Hole sail all the ship that has bin in sight
& now out of site found Lat by Obs 05° 22' N
Long 26° 46'

Monday
Oct 30bad
wind
TackedSquall
Split

Clear

First brisk breeze at SSW Lay up SWW & SW
at 2 part 6 PM Tacked ship Lay East of
EWS & ESE at 12 PM took a hard Squall
from the ESE & ESE Split the jib then wore
ship and stood by to the SW - Latterly Lay up
SSW & WWS - found bent a new jib hands
Employed in Reparazing the other
Lat by Obs 05° 06' N Long. 27° 11'

Tuesday
Oct 31 Daybad
wind
rain
Tacking
ship

First part moderate gales at SE Lay up SW
of some times SSW - at 4 PM wind head
Tacked and Lay up East of EWS & ESE at 12
Tacked had rain Lay up SW at 4 AM
Tacked and Lay up EWS & ESE at 8 AM
had a Squall from the EN & rain and then
Calm so end bad wind
Lat by Obs 05° 13' N Long. 27° 05'

Nov 7 Day	Remarks First f. little wind at South by N.W. at 2 P.M. Tacked ship. Lay up S 86° E & ESE Midday do. Lat 26° 26' 22" W fine headwind gentle breezes at S 6 W and clear - Clear Lay up S 86° E & ESE end of Lat by Obs 24° 55' N Long 26° 26' 22" W
Nov 9 Tuesday	First f. - little wind at South and S 6 W by to the ESE and S 86° E at 9 P.M.
Head Wind of Squalls	Tacked lay up SW and some times between SW Latters at 7 A.M. Tacked Lay up ESE of S 86° E wind from South of S 6 W some Squalls
Tacking one way & me other	of Rain hard Employed as Necessary No Obs. Lat by D.R. 24° 35' N Long 26° 12' W
Friday	First f. wind S 6 W Standing to the Eastward
Nov 3 Day	Lay up ESE and S 86° E at 2 P.M. Tacked some little Rain wind NE Lay up SW of N 6 W - at 9 P.M. wind N NW and Rain steering SSE at 4 A.M. Calm and Rain Latters Calm and ride the current and found the it to set to the N 6 W at the rate 1 1/2 hour found Lat by Obs 24° 09' N Long 26° 23' W
Saturday	First f. little airs at SW of S 6 W stand ing to the Eastward Little airs and calm
Nov 4 Calm Tacked Wind	till 12 then a breeze at N E Tacked and had by Lay up SW b S SW - of S 6 W Brent a Nother foresail so endt Lat by Obs 23° 35' N Long 27° 05'

1797

Remarks First f^r gentle gails at
Sunday 5th by Lay up SSW of SW 6th under hole
Nov^m 5th day Sail - Midle & Lay up SSW with
moderat some showers Lattoff gentle Breeze
Saw a Booby at S E under hole sail so end^d one man unwe
Lat^d by Obs 02° 33' N Long 97° 46'

Monday Nov^m 6th First f^r gentle Breeze and clear under
hole sail Lay up SSW - of SW 1/2 W -
under hole sail Midle & Lay up SSW Lattoff -
Do - Hands as Necessary so end^d
Lat^d by Obs 1° 26' N Long 98° 10' W

Tuesday Nov^m 7th First f^r gentle gails at S E of SE 6th
by Lay up SSW - Midle & Lattoff
saw some Guason birds
Lay up SSW 1/2 W moderat gails preparing
Foresail Lat^d by Obs 00° 25' N Long 99° 04'

Wednesday Nov^m 8th First f^r gentle breezes at S E Lay up
SSW Midle Lay up South Lat^d
saw nothing Remarkable Do Lay Sout of S E at 8 P.M we
Cross the Line Lat^d by Obs 00° 54' S Long 99° 29' 93

Thursday Nov^m 9th First f^r gentle gails S E Lay up I - saw
a few Guason Birds - Midle & Lattoff
Lay up S of S E M.P. Breezes saw nothing
Breeze Remark so end^d Lat^d by Obs 02° 33' S Long 99° 25' W

1797 Remarks - First J. ship sails at ESE
 Friday Lay up South Midday do of Lantau
 10th S. ship Gails at SESE Lay up SW
 noon - found Land by Obs 05:11 S Long. 29:33W

Saturday First J. ship gails at ESE Lay up -
 Nov 11 ~~saw one or two Juan birds and~~
 fine ~~two Tropeck birds one hawk - saw fly~~
 Weather ~~fish & more or less cloudy~~ Latterly wind
 Nothing East SE and ESE at 8 AM wind East
 strange steering SW N nothing remarkable found
 Latt. by Obs 06:09 S Long 29:51W

Sunday First J. moderate gails at East of fair weather
 Nov 12 steering SW all sail out Hand as necessary -
 saw foul Latterly wind ENE & NE at 8 AM -
 fine steering SSE saw one flock of Juan birds
 Weather found Latt by Obs 08:30 S Long 30:35W

Monday First J. fine steering SSW all sail out
 Nov 13 Midday of Latterly fine breeze at NE -
 fine Nothing remarkable saw one finback
 Weather Hand Employed as necessary saw but few foul
 Latt by Obs 10:52 S Long 31:29W

Tuesday First J. fine wind at NE steering SSW under
 Nov 14 ~~no sail~~ Latterly thick cloudy some
 cloudy & little rain at 6 AM steering SW b S -
 Brisk breeze all sail out found Latt by Obs 13:27 S Long 32:48

1797

Wednesday
Novm 15

First fr. wind N E b N steering SW b S all
 sail out thick heavy setup t Marts back stays
 saw a few fly fish and a few Haglets Latvys -
 Northing with notes only thick cloudy and
 the wind fur to the NN E & N E b N so ends
 one man unwell Lat^d by Obs 15:55 S Long 34:R

Thursday

Novm 16

thick
weather
under
hose sail

First fr. moderat gales at N E b N steering SW b S
 thick cloudy and some lite showers - Midpart
 thick wind N N E Latvys wind N E E cloudy
 very little to be seen at 8 last night we stand off
 til Daylite of the next part SW b S so ends one man
 unwell - Lat^d by Obs 18:28 S Long 35:16 W

Friday

Novm 17

much
windLatvys
fine &
clear)

First fr. gentle breeze at N steering SW b S under
 hole sail thick cloudy at 8 P.M. wind N N W &
 a qual of rain in all lite sails at 12 P.M. Tide
 for ground got now stand SW b S - at day lite
 stand SW b W under hole sail wind N b W & N N W
 fine Pleasant weather saw one whale and a few -
 perfect birds of haglets the water very clear found
 Lat^d by Obs 20:15 S Long 36:43 W

Saturday

Novm 18

squally
lightningI saw
Whalesfore
Weather

First fr. fine clear weather moving SW b W wind
 N N W - Midday wind N b W and very Squally
 much rain thunder and a grateal of lightning
 at 8 A.M. Rain over fare weather the best part
 Wind N N W at 10 A.M. saw Plenty of Humpbacks
 steering W b S - at 4 P.M. we saw Plenty of
 Guann birds found - Last night we double reef the topsail
 Lat^d by Obs 21:05 S Long 39:03 W

1797.

Sunday

Novr 19th~~Brook a
Siree meat
& barrel of
Pudding~~~~But of bread~~~~Thunder &
rain
Calm -~~

Remarks First for Briske breezes at NNE -
 Steering WBS under hole sail Heavy Hailai
 Necpary Middlef Lite breezes from the East
 and Hard thunder of Lighting with heavy Torrents
 of Rain and very dark in all the Sails Latter
 Lite airs from the North and Calm Heavy so that we have
 got very little Notting remarkable seen but one butterfly
 very few birds and now and then a fly fish found -

Lat^d by Ob^r 21:30 S Long^d 40:30 W

Monday

Novr 20

~~watch a
Punchin of
Flour~~~~lite wind
& variable~~

First f lite breezes at ENE steering NW S -
 to make the Land on back Middlef lite wind
 at 8 P.M shortened sail to the Topsails and stood in
 WSE and S ride for ground all Night but found none
 Latterf Smoke breezes from the W and WSW saw -
 some finbacks and smole fish and butterflies found -
 clear Lat^d by Ob^r 22:02 S Long^d 41:10 W

Tuesday

Novr 21

Some
dries

got ground

Saw Land

blue water

Saw a
Sail
Saw but
few foul
and no
Whales

First f at NW f lite wind at SSE Tacked
 and stood in SWBWW - fine Pleasant weather
 Saw one booby and saw several pairs of
 Heads saw some smole Red worms about a
 Inch long ant and as big as a straw at 12 -
 P.M. S ride for ground f head 30 fathoms land -
 red and gray - very little winds from the South
 til 6 A.M then a breeze at SSE f S - stood
 by at 8 saw the Land at 9 saw it was a Island at
 10 saw the main the Land when first seen bare
 NW 5 Leegf - the water looks very blue at 10 A.M
 saw a smole sail to the SW as we did last night
 to the SE - at 12 saw a Number of Islands late
 W & N & NW they seem to be some distance from
 the Main and join on the Southward one of some 40

1797 Nov Night the Island we first saw in the Morning was
 Land in stiff winds a clear
 Jocund —

a Large Island low and very craggy appeared like
 a fleet of ships at a distance at 12 o'clock in the
 Lat^d 22° 24' S — Long by comp^t 42° 52' W

Wednesday Nov 22 First stand in SW and SWBS with a brisk
 wind at SW — saw some thick water saw a
 small Islet bearing SWW Dist 4½ Lees and
 saw land that I told the main but it is heavy
 over the land at 2 PM Tacked ship being
 East to Dist 2½ Lees from an Islet of some
 considerable height stood of at 2 PM the small
 ship we saw at 3 half galls cloudy in SGS —
 Lay up E b N ½ N f ENE at 6 Tacked and
 Lay up SWBS and SW at 8 PM lay up with
 moderate of thick at 2 AM keep away SW wind
 E b S — at 6 AM saw Cap Frio bearing NSW
 Dist 4½ set fore and aft sails and stood SWBWS at
 8 AM stood NWS — wind East at 9 AM the Island
 of Frio the East part bore N — Lat^d of 1st Station
 N ½ N for the Harbour of Rio so endt —

Thursday Nov 23 First part stiff Bravas at East at 6 got a brent
 of small Islets that lay some dist from
 the main and Brooklyn at 6 saw the Intrance
 of the harbour and at 9 fell little wind
 got tow boats a head at 2 past 9 PM got very
 N to a small Islet but happily may
 got to an
 find 4 guns

Came a boat and we stood up in to the
 Grate w broads and came to anchor in
 16 fathoms I fired 4 guns to get a Pilot but none
 came til after the ship had bin to anchor two
 hours turn over

1797

on
Snow

Latterft pilot came onboard I went to the
Fort cold & anterious and then I went on shore
to the City so endt & aild to day the ship Hero
of Newyork —

Friday Novm 24
In Harbour

First f - at M^W got under way and Run up
to proper Anchoring ground I came in this
Port to Refresh & get water — Latterf
Employd in Calking & payings the bend
and other Necessary soend —

Saturday Novm 25
In Harbour

First f - thick and some Rain all
Hand Employd in fitting fore sea
soend Charles Taylor went out of
the ship without leave of any officer
or my ~~had~~ Knowledge besides refused to
do his duty of the ship —
Time began to day that
we have to stay

Sunday Novm 26
In Harbour

First f fine — Employd as necessary
soend Charles Taylor went to his duty —

Monday Novm 27
In Harbour

First f fine fitting for sea Regis and
paying the bend Latterf for geting water

Tuesday Novm 28

First getting water Latterf Wind N W &
thick and very prayng soend

Wednesday Novm 29

First f - thick and main Latterf
thick getting ready for sea
soend in Harbour

1797	First getting water on board and Molasses
Thursday Nov 30	Last for fitting for sea so end in Harbour
Friday Decem 1	This 24 hours fine Pleasant weather so end in Harbour
Saturday Decem 2	This 24 hours thick some rain getting of things found —
Sunday Decem 3	First fine Last of showers of rain getting ready for sea —
Monday Decem 4	First time brewe Letter of the pilot Came onboard and took the ship down in to Roads so end —
Tuesday Nov 5	First getting things off at 6 AM made anchor and standing out to sea in Comp. put to sea with the liberty of Tobago at 12 got with ships out all the Islands and had a fine in Comp. Brewe at East found —
Wednesday Decem 6	First ship brewe at East at 4 PM in TG sail Steered South till 8 PM then 16 W in Letter steering South —
Thursday Decem 7	First ship brewe at 4 PM in TG sail Letter more moderate under hole sail E by N Ships Tobago & Liberty in Company Long 42° 54' W Lat 26° 11' 42° 54'

1797 Decr 8 Friday Ship In Comp	Remarks onboard - First of ship gails and cloudy at 6 PM in S Gails some light rain ships in company Latter more moderate under hole Sail thick drizzling - wind E by E N Lat ^o 28° 55' S Long ^o 43° 09' W
Saturday Decr 9 Ship In Comp Rain	First wind E by S under hot sail Ship Liberty in comp the tobacco out or light latter ship gails at E by S and a constant rain found in some light sails A M Lat by DR 31° 15' S Long ^o 43° 19' W
Sunday Decr 10 bad Weather Rain Squall Liberty in Comp	First wind P by E and repeated showers at 2 PM in S G S at 4 in Spanker of Staysails wind S by E at 6 had a very hard Squall of Wind and Rain took small sail - and it last ^d ed till 4 A M to blow very hard a repeated show lay low under M & Nien staysail Sent down S yards from 6 AM to 12 but little wind and a thick fog bent a new fore sail and new M G sail found No obs Lat by DR 32° 08' S Long ^o 44° 18'

1797	Monday - first f. something more moderat got up N S G yard at 6 PM Wind from the SSE and strong in fore at 8 in Main & Fore Sails and Clart Drest the Main Midle & strong galls & Rain went down N S G yard at 2 AM in Fore Sail at day light reef the fore sail and set him at 8 AM set Clart reef Sails Liberty in Company found clear and Cloudy Lat by Obs 32° 17' S Long 44° 57' W
Tuesday Dec 12	Fist f. galls at 16 E under Clart reef Sails went New Mien staysail - Latters more moderat under hole sail Ship Liberty in Company Employed in drawing down Molasses and drawing the two decker Lat by Obs 32° 12' S Long 44° 47' W
Wednesday Dec 13	Fist f. moderat galls at NE & South - Brent New Mien S S N New N S S - Midle of latter part calm ship Liberty in Company Lat by Obs 32° 12' S Long 44° 54' W
Thursday Dec 14	Fist f. the air at SE - at 2 PM a burst at SE 6 E - under hole sail steering SW - at 6 AM fine brows at EN & Ward SW b S saw Turkel Lat mod fine wind N E under hole sail course SW b S found Lat by Obs 33° 17' S Long 46° 20'

1797

Decem 15

fine
breeze
Ship in
Compt-

Remarks onboard Friday Decth 15th 1797
 First fine wind N E and clear under hole
 Sail steering SW 63° Latterly wind NNE
 and moderat steering SW ship Liberty in Comp.
 fine the water discolored found
 Latt^o by Al. 33° 42' Long^o 48° 24' W

Saturday

Decem 16

Bust
Weather
inside

87 fathoms

First tide bodes at N E and East steering
 SW 63° Latt^o at 4 PM Strong gale at
 SE Double reef and sent down 36 yard
 at 8 P.M. in N. Sail Latterly more
 moderat under hole sail steering SW wind
 1863 Grm water Latt^o by Al. 36° 29' E and 49° 14' N

Sunday

Decem 17th

70 fathoms

16 fathoms

First stiff gale at SE 63 steering SW Grm.
 water and plenty of foul seals saw several
 Right whaler — 70 fathoms Latterly moderat
 Spook ships saw several ships spook the Joanne⁸⁰⁰ of Nantuck
 & last hilary⁹⁰⁰ of Large Island last barter incompl.
 so end several ships in sight Latt 37° 27' S Lat^o 37° 55'

Monday

Decem 18thships
in comp

on the bank

This 24 hours fine spook last⁵⁰⁰ of last brown¹⁴⁰⁰
 they came on board at 11th we parted and we
 stood to the south 65 fathoms Latt 37° 54' S
 Long^o 50° 45'

Tuesday

Decem 19thspook
ships.on the
Bank

First fine steering S - at 4 PM spook last⁵⁰⁰ of last Hilary¹³⁰⁰
 the ship Sussey of Nantucket 12th - and fine
 heard NW latterly fine wind NE by NW
 Liberty in Compt^r had 65 fathoms found
 saw a great many whaling
 Latt^o by Al. 39° 13' S

1799	Shis 24 hours wind from NWW to NN East fine Clear & smooth weather under hole Sail so end Liberty inc company Heard SSW - Lat ^o by DR 40.00 on the ban ^k
Wednesday Dec 21 on the Bank	First gentle breeze and Clear Steving S SW at 6 PM fog Lost site of the Liberty at 4 AM wind South at 6 Saw the Liberty at 8 thick fog tide for ground the Liberty got now at W wind NNE by to the SWW D.R. - found very thick of fog N. DR 00.00 Lat ^o 40:45
Thursday Dec 22 thick sounded	First wind ESE Heard SSW at 4 PM Wind SE and a thick fog Midly like Brewes and fogg at 6 PM tide for ground Had 55 fathoms Heard 1/2 W Latter wind NNE and tide Heard 1/2 W at 8 AM had 55 fathom so end No obs by D.R. 41:37 Bank
Friday Dec 23 thick on the Bank	first S - Lite winds at NNE and N Steving 1/2 W at 2 PM the fogg Cleard of saw one white whale under hole sail at 6 PM found Had 65 fathoms Heard SSW 1/2 W latter still thick of fogg at 6 AM Heard SSW under hole Sail (so end) NEE Lat ^o by DR 43:36
Saturday Dec 24 thick under hole tail	first wind N fine bres but thick of fogg Steving SSW - at 6 Tide for ground got No Midly Wind variable and Lite from SE to W - at 6 AM saw a ship to the NW - had 65 fathoms Wind NE at 8 thunder in all DR 43:40 sail at 10 cleard of Calm ship out of sight No obs
Sunday Dec 25 SWW SSE NW 8W 8N DR 43:40	first wind N fine bres but thick of fogg Steving SSW - at 6 Tide for ground got No Midly Wind variable and Lite from SE to W - at 6 AM saw a ship to the NW - had 65 fathoms Wind NE at 8 thunder in all DR 43:40 sail at 10 cleard of Calm ship out of sight No obs

1797

Monday

Dec^m 25^dRuf weather
in sailof in Main sail
Fore & M.
Mizen S.S.more -
Moderat -

Remarks - first - Calm and cloudy at 2 PM late air from the East - at 6 PM got a steady Breeze from the SWward SSW at 8 Double reefs at 9 in fore & spanker at 4 AM Down 84 yards of fore & mizen topgallant at 8 AM Sacked ship wind SSW Lay up in front of the Bank set fore & mizen SS at 10^{drift} on the Bank Raya first of this 24 hours saw a great many shrimp but no whales so went in the the bank ship - Lat^d by a good Obs 43° 53' S -

Tuesday

Dec^m 26Spook
Ship
on the
Bankthick
stiff gails

First stiff gails at SSW 6 S - Standing by to the SSW 6 S - Raya at 2 PM out hole SSW water like Colloid - at 4 PM saw a ship at 8 Spook it was cast east on the bottom from the Coast of Peru full ship he came onboard and Mr. Woth and stayed with me till 8 AM then hasted toward SSW ½ W wind NNE and cloudy 63 fathoms No Obs - Lat^d by D.R. 44° 20' S

Wednesday

Dec^m 27fine
Browes
light winds,
and thick
on the
Bank

First stiff gails at NNE steering SSW ½ W under hole sail Hidley stiff gails and thick at 4 AM moderate at 10 Calm & cloudy at 8 AM had 60 fathoms and I find by running SSW ½ W to cap in the same depth of water - latter thick with a swell from the North - No Obs - Lat^d by D.R. 46° 40' S

Thursday

Dec^m 2875 fathoms
blue Water

First light winds at SW and fog hearing by and to the SSW - at 8 PM strong gails at SSW in mizen & fore Sails and cast reef the main don't down by yard latter more moderat wind SSW out reefs still on the Bank to end Lat^d by Obs 47° 11' S - bank

1797. First light winds got up a stump Main S^E mast
Friday still on the Bank but see no whales yesterday I
Dec 29 saw several & the water was Green - I am now in
75 fathoms - blue water Calm till 6 got a brace at
fine N NW Steered S^E W^E which I finde causes me in
Weather up S^E yard the same depth of water Latter wind N^W and
Bank smooth at N^W sounded had 76 fathoms and the water
76 fathom very light colored & plenty of Calp so ends fine
Clear Weather - Latt by Obs 40° 32' S Bank -

Saturday First wind south and brisk at 2 PM in S^E S^S E -
Dec 30 at 3 in one reef like colored water and Calp -
Hif gails I sent down the fore S^E yard mid top wind S^W W^N S^W
Lay up S^E of S^E latter at 4 AM Little
Calm Wind Wind at 8 Cabin tide for ground & had 86 fathoms
fine wind at 10 AM a light wind at N Steered S^W S^E a bend
Latt by Obs 49° 27' S still on the Bank saw
Plenty of finbacks water blues or of a dark cast

Sunday First fine breezes at N NW during S^W W light
Dec 31 Colored water at 2 PM wind West in light sail at
4 Hif gails and bear wind SW in fore S^E water
getting more dark - Lay up S^E E at the sun setting
on bank found the variation to be 23° 00' E at 86 fathoms Lay
up S^E and S^E S^E all night fine clear weather -
fine Weather at 6 AM Calm sounded had 86 fathoms at 8 wind
SW Steering by S^E saw plenty of Snow pinnipeds
and some black & plenty of frogs at 10 observed the
water to be of a deep green but before it had bin of
a dark color saw several flocks of penguins that
before we had not seen so many one or two banks
of Calp & I thought it to be a little Rayas so ends
Latt by Obs 50° 37' S

1798 -

Monday
Jan^r. 1st Day

Maid Land

Sounded 86
Fathoms

Tacked
Ship

Clear

Weather

Land in sight

No Land
Squall in
all sail
Rain

Cleared of

Remarks onboard January the first Day
first for brisk breezes at 11th & 11th W strong
SE at 1 PM maid Land bearing ESE by
Compt 28 or 30 Miles it is three Island Land
the firsorth what we see is the west part which
makes in three Islands but with out near there
8 or 10 miles to the NW there is a mole Island that
is not higher than a Ships hull and is very danger
we ware not my amuf to see it nor will you see it
til you are all most on shore in the day time
it wold be very dangerous in the night the three
Islands we now see is of Confiamble hith and may
be seen 7 or 8 Leegts in common weather when the
Land was first seen I sounded had 86 or more
fathoms which I had at 6 this morning and have
bin off land to the SE 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ not til 1 PM when
the Land was seen I have bin in the same Depth
since ~~the 20th last~~ two days ago - at 2 PM
Tacked Lay up NNW - Singal Rep Clear weather
at 3 PM Calm like airs and Calm til 4 AM
Then Wind at NE and rain started SW at 8
AM heaved SW 6 S - at 10 took a hard Squall at
SE and made Rain in all sail down 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards
at 11 wind got to the SE and strong heaved SW
under fore sail and stay sail at mid fort
Reef SS Rain over and the sun out found
Lat by Obs 50° 31' S

1798

January 2
Tuesday

Shift of
Wind

Squally
thought
we saw
the Land

First of stiff gails and Breeze at 2 PM out one
Breeze stand South till 2 then SSW at 4 more modat
out hole Topsails - at 6 little wind stand till
at 8 wind from the NW by to the NNE
little winds till 8 A.M then backed and
Lay up SE at 10 thought we saw land
part of the New Islands but strong gails with
squalls backed and stood to the NNW and NWN
under double reefs with squalls so end badwind
Lat by Obs 51° 06'

Wednesday
Jan 3

bad
Wind

Sinking
to weather

Strong
in sail

First of stiff gails and squalls under double
reefs Lay up NNE of NW & W - and finded it,
a Little Cold - the water looks Green - at 8
Wind West stand to the SW at wind NNE
stand SW at 12 wind round at SW stood by to the
NNW strong at 2 A.M had 70 fathoms at dark
Last Night we thought we saw land bearing 18°
but cold not tel at 8 A.M sounded had 70 fathoms
backed and Lay up SW of SE at 10 A.M lost reef
the SS & in W. sail so end with head wind and
Cant stand to the SE for fear of the faultings
islands Lat by Obs 50° 55' as well stand to the
18° ^{water} the is of a like color and raised

Thursday
Jan. 4

Rugid
Weather
In sail

First wind SW and strong by to the SE at 3
PM backed Lay up NNE Green water -
Middle Squally wind SW Standing to the
NNW at 2 A.M in FSS & more SS latter geting
in F. sail like coulurd water & Calm Squalls of rain
& hail Lay up WB N so end Breeze -
Lat by Obs 50° 07'

1798

Friday -
Janua 5 day.

Cloudy

into Nirein
Sails
SquallsSaturday
Janua 6 day

Cloudy

Weather
in sailBank 54°
the Cook
unwellSunday
Janua 7 day

Calm

brvr
up yardsfine
62 fathoms

fine weather

Remarks First wind SW at 1 P.M. sounded
 Had 56 fathoms set the fore sail lay up WWS wind
 SSW 56W like Colloid water and calpy Ruff sea & wind
 strong Middle under Clost reef S.S. Strong
 Squals of hail at 12 Tacked Lay up S.S. at 4
 A.M. Tacked & Lay up W & WSW of WWS saw Calpy
 like Colloid water at WWS sounded had 50 fathoms
 Saw one Seal so ends Lat^d by Obs^d 49° 37' S

First wind ESW more moderat Standing
 to the SSW under Doble reefs - at 6 calm
 at 8 wind went out hole sail at 10 Clost reefs
 in Nirein S.S. Middle strong wind got to the SSW
 Ruff sea Letters in fore & Nirein Sails at 8 in fore sail
 at 10 A.M. more moderat set fore sail & sounded had 54 fathoms
 Standing by to the SSW no Calpy yesterday plenty of Calpy
 the water is of a mud Green and but few foul no Whales
 Lat^d by Obs^d 50° 11' S hard winds -

First wind SW more moderat set top sail
 and M sail - at 4 P.M. sounded had had 55 fathoms
 thick water which I think is by the late gail -
 at 6 calm til 12 then a fine brvr at NNW up to may
 8 yards and out hole sail steered SSW til 8 A.M.
 then South til 12 then SSE sounded at WSW -
 and had 62 fathoms water of a clear Green but few
 foul tow or three pearls of Calpy hands Employed in
 getting out water and putting our guns in the hole
 fine weather so ends fine weather wind N the Cook better -

Lat^d by Obs^d 51° 37' S

1798

Monday
Jan 8th

First p - fine wind N - Steering SSE under hole sail
at 1 P.M sounded had 62 fathoms Steered SSE at 8

Saw Cap Vargin Mary bareing SSE Dist 35^f 4

Miles at 10 sounded had 55 fathoms then Steered ESE.

till 1 A.M then ESE from 8 to 10 Last Night Steered

SE wind NW at 12 wind WSW at 4 A.M strong
under Clot Reefs wind S - Standing by to the ESE

Saw several whales which we had not seen before

Then we pass^d 44 - Right whales penguins & alp

pepe Green water but it gets more dark as we stand
to the East so end Raisay Latt^d by ob^s 52° 55' S

Tuesday

First p - wind S standing by to the ESE under hole

Jom 9th

Reefs - at wind WSW Steered SSE at 8 sounded had

Bank

75 fathoms - at 12 had 80 fathoms Steered SSE at 2 A.M.

Naid Land

Naid Station Land bareing SE ESE Dist 35 Miles then

thick

water blue and alp

Land in sight

at 10 A.M wind WSW and thick at 10 sounded had

90 fathoms the East land of the Land bareing SSW Dist

7 Leegs at Nth Little wind and large swell found

Land bareing SW Coursed in by compass - Latt^d by ob^s

54° 44' S

Wednesday

First p - light winds at WSW at 1 Calm at 2 P.M took the

Jan 10th

Wind very strong in all sail but M.S. & Foresail

Land in sight

Down S.G. yards and hoisted the mast - at 2 P.M the

East land of Staten Land bareing SW by compass

Dist 7 Leegs from which I take my departure at 2 took at

a fresh gale at SW under port sail at 6 Calm light winds

strong

all night & a bad sea the current that set round

gale

Captain John kept me sea in confusion that it flew all

over us - at 4 A.M a fresh gale at SW and thick rain

Rain

at 8 saw the Land bareing WNW but soon came on thick

under Clot Reef M.S. fore sail & staysails Buff Sea -

Lay up SSW 188 - so end

Latt^d by ob^s 55° 22' Long 63° 20' W

1798

Thursday
Janua 11 dayBridg'd
Weather
in sailmore
Moderat

Clear weather

Firſt for a strong gail at SW and Squals of rain under Cloot Reefs NWS & foreſail & Staysails Reuf Sea Lay up SSW & SSE at 9 P.M. Strong gails in Topsails and Foreſail under Staysails at 2 A.M. More moderat out foreſail Lay up S-Latwy at 10 A.M. out Doble Reefs Clear & indefferently smooth Lay up SSW & wind WWS & SW water of a little blue Saw porcupes and one pair of Calp a few fros and snow Pitterills of pinguim foend Latt by Obs 56.00 Long: 62.55

Friday
Janua 12 dayſtrif gails
& Squals
Tacked

Strong wind

Firſt ſtrif gails at SW under Doble Reefs Lay up but bad SSW - Middlepart ſtrif gails and Squals - at 2 A.M. Tacked & Lay up NW & NW at 7 A.M. Tacked Lay up SSW & SSE wind mostly from the SW under Doble Reefs some Squals of rain & snow saw porcupes and one perrot bill. Midday Smooth so end one man unwell Latt by Obs 56.51 Long: 62.32 8

Saturday
Janua 13 day

lite wind

Strong gails

Firſt Strong gails at SW under Doble Reefs Lay up SSW - Middlepart ~~Lattwy~~ Lite wind at saw a finback WH & SW at 12 Tacked Lay up NW but teeth of some pinguins Wind Latwy at 10 A.M. took a strong gail at SW brotes to Cloot Reefs and a Reuf Sea thick and some Lite Rain foend Latt by Obs 57.93 Long: 62.30

Sunday
day Jan 14

Strong gail wind SW

more moderat

thick Wind
WSW

Firſt Strong gails at SW Standing by to the WWS Reuf Sea Cloot Reefs Main sail in & morn'g at 8 P.M. more moderat and thick Latwy - lite winds from the West and Rainnay saw some Pinguins so end Drify weather - No Obs Latt by D-K 57.08 Long: 63.25 11

1798	First f ^r moderate gails at WSW and thick Drifkey weather
Monday Janua 15 th	Lay up S and SW - at 6 Calm Lite wind & thick til 2 AM ten stiff gails at SSW stand in. Lay up NW N & NNE at 10 AM Sacked wind SW Spook Capt. Starbuck he came on board he told us he saw the Land yesterday so end strong gails Doble Reefs Latt ^d by Obs ^d 56° 34' S Long ^d 64° 30'
Tuesday Janua 16 th	First f ^r stiff gails at SW under Doble Reefs some Lite Rain - Layup SW & SSE - Capt. Starbuck in sight Midpart of Lattof more moderat Wind West at 10 AM Lost sight of Capt. Starbuck thick Drifkey saw one pair of Calp a few Tros & Snow pitterrill so end Lay up SW
	Latt ^d by Obs ^d 55° 38' S Long ^d 64° 34'
Wednesday Janua 17	First f ^r moderate gails at NW Lay up SW & W got up M.T.G.yard at 4 PM stiff breeze at NNW and clear Staring WSW - at 4 PM stiff gails at 6 Wind WNW in all the sails Doble Reefs - Sent down M.T.G.yard Midly strong gails and Rain Lay up SW & SW.S - at 10 AM wind SW and Cleared of Druf sea found Latt ^d by Obs ^d 58° 25' S Long ^d 66° 04'
Thursday Jan. 18	First f ^r Strong gails at SW & W at 1 PM got close Reefs SW - water of a Lite Coullor Surf near 5' - 6' Druf sea - at 6 PM in SW more SW at 8 in Forepart Midly strong gails with Rain Lay up SW & W Lattof more moderat at 10 out Doble Reef lay up SW & SW thick saw several large pieces of Calp and Calabash floating on the water found Clear & thick Latt ^d by Obs ^d 59° 02' S Long ^d 66° 04'

1790

Friday

Janua^ry 19th

Rain

head wind

Squalls

First for slip gails at NWW and thick and Rain^{ing}
under Double reefs — Lay up SW & NW til 12
then Cleared of Tack ship Lay up NNW & NW
NWbW at Mrd squalls and headed Tacked under Double
reefs but few foul Note Lat by DR 59° 02' 66:44W

Saturday

Janua^ry 20th

Rugid

headwind

Squalls

First for strong gails at WSW at 4 P.M. tack
ship. Lay up NW and NWbW under Double reefs
and Repeated Squalls of hail & rain latter
more steady out M sail saw one whale
but few foul one man unwell found
head wind Lat by Ob^s 57° 39' Long ob^s 65°

Sunday

Janua^ry 21st

saw ship

Rugid Wind

In sail

rain

a
Gail of wind
& Ruff sea

First for slip gails at SWbW Lay up NWbW
Saw penguins — at 4 P.M. saw two ships to the
SSW Lay up NW & NWbW at 10 Tacked and
Lay up SW at 12 Calm at 2 AM strong gails
and rain in M sail at 4 in fore & main sail
at 6 in all but stay sails w/ gail of wind & repeated
rain til 2 part 11 then rain stopt got a
Ob^s Lat by 57° 29' Long 66: 55W

Monday

Janua^ry 22nda gail of
Wind &
rainmore
moderat

First for a Gail of Wind at SW & WSW Lay headed
to the SSE under stay sails — at 6 P.M. Tacked
Came up NW and off to NWbW strong gail and
rain Ruff sea latter at 4 AM more mod
erat. set Plot reef Lay up NWbW & WNW wind
SW thick and clear at 8 Double reefs out M.
Saw plenty of seals — so end

Lat by Ob^s 57° 09' Long 66: 05W

1798

Tuesday

June 23

rainy

Gail

in sail

rain.

First f. stiff gails at SW Lay up NW by N at 5 PM backed
 Lay up SSW at 10 came on to rain Lay up SW by S of
 WSW till 4 AM then SSW Repeated Showers at 10 AM
 Came on a Gail at 11 brot us to our stayfaisl so end
 Rain and Ruff sea Come up to SW and off to S. No pps -
 Lat^d by D.R. 57° 18' S Long^o 67° 05' W
 saw a pair of Calps 2 PM and two more

Wednesday

June 24

Gails
of
Wind

rain

wind

W^{ard} SW

First a Gail of wind under stayfaisl Ruff sea
 at 7 PM set Clot reefs at 12 strong gails
 Sharp lightning and hard squalls Lay by under
 stayfaisl at 11 AM attempting to set the M.S.
 Carred away one of the Main Chains in Spp sail &
 put a New Chain tow so end with a Round sea and
 Constant Rain No pps Lat^d by D.R. 57° 44' S Long^o 67° 07' W
 comes up SW by S

Thursday

June 25

bad
weather

First a very hard gail at WSW attended with
 hard squalls of rain at 2 PM brot us to Mirein
 stayfaisl of storm mirein Midly more moderat
 latter Clot reefs Lay up SW thick and
 clear so end Lat^d by D.R. 58° 04' S Long^o 67° 00'

Friday

June 26

strong
gailsmore
moderatstrong
gails

First Wind WNW under Clot reefs Lay up SW by
 S Midly like gails and large swell at
 12 Wind West by N Lat^d by D.R. 58° 24' S Wind WNW by
 NW by N at 8 wind NW under single reefs Lay up
 WSW at 11 thick and strong gails at 11 PM brot us to
 reef Fore sail of stayfaisl NSE
 Lat^d by D.R. 58° 29' S Long^o 67° 40'

Saturday

June 27

strong
gails

First f. a Gail of wind at WSW and a very bad sea
 Lay up SW - saw a pair of Calps full of barnacles
 as tho it had bin longe at sea Saw a flock of pinguins -
 Midly more moderat under Clot reefs Lay up SW
 Clear with squalls / sun never

1798

Sunday
Janu^ry 28

Latt^o - Wind West under Clot Reefs Lay up SW
of SSW Clear with Squals so ends -
Latt^o by Obs. 59° 09' S Long 68° 37'

Tuesday
Janu^ry 28Saw pinguins
Litch waterstrong
gails and
thick wet
Weather

First ~~pr~~ under Clot reefs Clear Lay up SW wind from
the West. Saw pinguins Midly under Clot reefs
Lay up SW thick Rainy Wind NW Latt^o -
Lay up SWB thick and clear water of a litch Culler
a few Tros of pitterile so ends N off
Latt^o by DR 59° 55' S Long 70° 00'

Monday
Janu^ry 29head winds
& stormy
Weather that
we can't get
but with tide

Ruf sea

First f ship gails in fore of mien Sails wind WNW
Lay up SWB thick under Main & fore sail Clot reef
Main S.S. at 8 P.M. Sacked ship Lay up NWB
thick and Rainy Latt^o wind WBS thick and
clear under Clot reefs Lay up NWB and NW so ends
Ruf sea Latt^o by Obs. 59° 17' S Long 70° 05'

Tuesday
Janu^ry 30Strong
Gails
thick
&
Clear

First pr strong gails at W - under Clot reefs Ruf sea
thick Drisy and clear by turns at 8 P.M. Sacked
Lay up SWB of SSW thick Rainy Midly strong
in f of Mien Sails - Latt^o - Wind WSW & strong
Gails and high sea under reef Cowers and Clot
Reef M.S.S. Clear saw perrot bills a few Tros
Yellow pitterile so ends with foul weather & head
wind Latt^o by Obs. 59° 35' S Long 70° 29'

Wednesday
Janu^ry 31rugged
Weather
Squals

First Wind WSW and strong under reef Cowers lay up
SWB - at 1 came on to be squals of snow &
strong wind with it a round sea - at 8 P.M.
Sacked Lay up NW & NWB under Clot
Reefs Squals of snow Latt^o snow
moderat but Ruf sea clear with Squals -

Jan 31 day

strong
gales
squalls

Latter - under Double Reef M of East Reef S of Niven
Clear and Squalls of something cold for part this 24
Hours saw plenty of porpoise bills of the water of a
Litleish Coullor so ends Lat^d by 0^o 59:02 Long^d 70:41

Thursday

of February
the first
moderat
smooth

Firſt - Ship gale at SW & SW & W Lay up NW &
WNW under Double Reefs - Midly Lay up
West of WNW Lately like braces from the
SW & South Clowy and a smooth sea got up NSE
Mast - yard hoisted Lat^d by 0^o 57:50 Long^d 71:45

Friday

Feby 2nd
fine
braces
smooth
Spook
Ship

Firſt gentle braces at 18 - strong SW & S -
Midley wind S E & SE Course WSW at
4 AM saw a ship to the West then stood W of West
at 11 spook the ship the Royal of Nantucket
Capt Starbuck hoisted Lat^d by 0^o 57:36 Long^d 71:31
the way in Long 76:

Saturday

Feby 3rd
fine braces
smooth
Litewinds

Firſt fine braces at 18 under hole sail course
W & S Wind ship still insight Clowy - Midley -
Wind South & some Squalls in Lite Sails Latter -
Lite wind inclosing to Calm and smooth sea at 10 AM found
one of the Niven-mart Truspettes brock in Niven top sail
& swade up the topmast & secured him so and little wind
& Clowy and Clear Lat^d by 0^o 57:13 Long^d 71:39

Sunday

Feby 4th
Ship gales
rain
litewinds

Firſt few lite braces at 1 P Ship gale at SW & W in SW
S Gail and in one reef smooth with Squalls off now
at 6 in SW & one reef at 10 wind W & NE & W with
Rain Saeked Lay up SW & SW till 4 then wind WSW
at 6 AM Saeked Lay up NW at 10 little wind and clear
& Clowy with a swell from West at 11 Calm -
and clear so ends a few red and black raglets water
very clear one large grey Cap horn bird

Lat^d by 0^o 56:49 Long^d 71:10

1798

Monday

Febr 5 Day

strong gales
in sailmore
moderat

First fm at 1 PM a fine brus at S E out hole
 Sail at 2 strong gales with rain in all sail.
 but reef M sail & fore sail hard NW by N reef sea
 at 8 PM wind ESE rain least fort Clot reef S sail
 at 12 wind S - Latten at 6 N wind NW strong
 at 10 wind W Lay up NW saw a pair of Calp -
 a parrot bill a few trus and pitturils seen
 Cloudy as well from SE - ~~Latt by 08° 56' 11" Long 79° 00'~~

Tuesday

Febr 6 Day

strong
gales
rain
sacked
more
tow
bad
weather

First fm sacked Lay up SW wind NNW & NW
 Cloudy - at 8 PM came on a strong gale with
 rain wind NW at 10 in fore sail Latten
 at 2 AM sacked Lay up NW and NWW at 8 A.M.
 Sacked Lay up SSW a hard gale in fore sail &
 Main sail Lay by under stay sail hard squalls
 Rain clear by turns saw several pairs of Calp
 but few foul reef sea ~~Latt by 08° 56' 31" Long 79° 10'~~

Wednesday

Febr 7 Day

Lay tow

bad

Weather

sacked

rain

First fm a gale of wind with rain at NNW
 & W Lay by under stay sail with our head to
 the South at 2 PM hard squalls in fore stay sail
 and Main sail Lay under Main & Morn stay sail &
 Latten at 2 A.M. sacked at 8 A.M. more moderate
 out reef Main sail & Clot reef set Lay up NNW
 & NW thick and rainy reef sea saw some foul
 sound ~~Latt by DB - 08° 56' 07" N Long 78° 52'~~

Thursday

Febr 8 Day

strong
gales &

rain

First wind W & W by S standing to the NW & lay to at
 reefs of Calp that looked fresh at 4 PM sacked Lay up
 SSW & S at 10 a hard gale Lay by under reef fore sail
 and stay sail at 12 sacked ship Lay up NW & NW by N
 under reef lowered and M.L.S a constant rain of reef
 sea saw a pair of Calp and one seal and a

Monday bad weather	Strong squalls saw two of them forth so end with a constant gale and rain sometimes a little clear Latt by 55.55 Lat by 55.55 Long. 78:18N
Friday Feby 9	First a gale at N.W & W rain & very Sea Lay up N.W & NNE at 6 P.M. Sailed Lay up N.W & N.E under reef courses thick of rain at 12 M - Lat by 55.55 Strong gales sometimes a little clear at 8 A.M. out clat reef Sails at out Doble reefs wind N.W Lay up N.W & N.E so end Lat by 55.55 hour 056:11 Long 78:06
Weather rain out sail	
Saturday Feby 10	First stiff gales at W - standing to the SSW under Doble reefs thick of Drifkey - Midday wind NW & W Lay up SW & SW and a constant rain - Lat by 55.55 wind N.W Lay up WSW thick Drifkey uncomfortable weather so ends under Doble reefs - N. 08° Latt by DR 56:47 S Long 79:01W
bad weather rain but few foul black Haglets of Snow	
Sunday Feby 11	First stiff breeze at NW and rain very thick a swell from the SW - Standing by WSW - under Doble reefs - at 6 P.M. wind got round at W Wore ship clear of Midway - stiff gales Lay up NNW & NW Lat by 55.55 Strong gales clear and squalls Lay up N.W - saw two and with haglets + ones saw two peaks of Calp - at 11 P.M. equal clat reef the Sails some rain so end Something cold
Wind shift of Wind	
Stiff gales	
Rain Weather	
Saw Calp	Lat by 55.55 Long 78:52W
	Lat by 55.55

1798

First Strong gails at W and equals under Clost
 Monday
 Feb 12th
 out sail
 Tacked
 Saw finback
 one seal
 Calp -
 Saw foul
 smooth

Reef Sails Lay up NNW & NW Buff sea -
 at 4 PM saw a head of Calp very fresh - at 8 PM -
 more moderat out one Reef Lay up NW - Lat 78° 40' N
 Wind at 4 AM west at 8 wind NW & W and cloudy
 Saw a finback and one Seal Tacked Lay up NW
 saw a pair of Calp at 10 - so end with a thick fogg
 moderat and worm Velneth Rock ^{Long 78° 40' N}
 some brown backt Bros and a Latt by D.R. 55:06
 few black haglets of a few ute & some snow petorills.

Tuesday

Feb 13

thick saw
Calp fogg

rain

Strong
gailsin sail
wind is
NNW -

First ... brisk braces at NW & W and a thick
 fogg Lay up W & NW read wind - at 8 Lay up
 WSW - Middle - Stif gails Clost reef the SS.
 thick Drifkey and fogg with a Buff sea -
 Latterpart strong & stil very thick saw some
 heads of Calp and peases very fresh some last night
 I finde it very hard to get to the N as the wind
 is constantly from that quarter so ends the gails
 in Norw S.S. Latt ^{NOW} by ~~D.R.~~ 55:29 S Long 80° 48' N

Wednesday

Feb 14

Strong gails
at 4 PM in
out sail -
rain -
more moderat

First a gail of wind at NW standing by W
 under lowises at 2 PM in SS thick with Rain
 Buff sea at 8 PM more moderat Lay up NWS
 at 10 out SS Clost reef Lat 78° 40' N
 Little wind at NW & W and thick Standing to the
 NW Some Bros and black haglets saw a Log of
 Wood par by looked as tho it had bin longe at sea
 so ends Latt by a Good ob. 55:38 S Long 81:32 N

Thursday

Feb 15

Saw a porpoise
bill -

First - a lite wind at NW & W and thick Cloudy
 hearey Saw tow Grampus under hole
 sail to the North & W -

1798 thick and a large swell from the NW
February 15 Little winds from the NW - at 12 Calm till 4
tide wind AM then got a braw at N E and a thick fogg
Calm at 10 a thick burst at 8868 of ENE under single
saw seal reefs at 8 AM saw a seal and two pairs of
& Calm & Calm plenty of Soot and black haglets and
foggy some smoky gray ones found with a thick fogg
foul sens we got a braw steered NW by N -
N Oblique Lat by D-R 54° 58' Long 81° 28' 11"

Friday First of a strong gale at East and thick fogg
Feb 16 Of Rainy saw one perut bill of somerwhale
Hil gale bird smoky white - at 4 Double reef to
rain in sail at 5 in Nitren SS and Clost reef at 25 reef
moderate foregail steering NW by N - Rain and rough sea
at 8 PM little wind and rain wind NE -
steered NW at 4 little wind till 4 AM then
Clear of and a fine braw at N E by E steered
NW by N of ~~N~~ NW by N & N saw but few foul a
large swell from the NNW - a few snow Pittoris
of a very few Soot Heavy so end under whale -
Lat by a Good Oblique 53° 07' S Long 81° 40' W

Saturday Forty-five hours at ENE under hole sail start
Feby 17 thick fogg - at 4 the fogg Cleard of
Clear saw a ship at 5 spook the ship Diana of Nantucket
by Gilbert Swain Midway from fogg Wind East of E 68
steering NW by N - Lat by fine wind SE Got up
weather N S G mast Cap. Swain in sight - saw perut bills a
which we have many of some Soot still a large swell from the N -
Number
Wanted - found with moderate gales Lat by Oblique 51° 16' S Long 82° 10' W

1798

Sunday

February 18^d

saw seals
miss in count

fine winds
as well from
the N

at 8 am lost
the N swell

Monday

February 19^d

fine braces
but thick

Rain
under
hole sail

Tuesday 20

moderat

lost sight of

Cat Swain at

6 PM —
thick Rainy

thick &
Clear

Wednesday

Feb 21^d

thick weather
but few foul

First fr. moderat braces at SSW steering
NNW Cat Swain came onboard at 6 winds -
of thick fogg Hwd NW & N under hole sail at
6 PM saw three seals & some Bros of a number
of pettibills at 12 Wind SSW thick & clear
at 4 A.M Hwd NNW - Cat Swain in sight -
under hole sail fine braces at SSW cloudy some
Bros of pettibills NWW Latt by DR 49° 09' Long 82° 15'

First fr. stiff braces at SSW of cloudy steering
NNW - a few Bros of now and then a pettibill -
smooth - Midlepart stiff braces and
rain wind SSW and SW latter wind
from WSW to SW at m^d got to SSW thick
Driskey a few gray & black haglet & Bros -
Cat Swain in sight under hole sail havin
steering NNW all the 24 hours
N^d 06° Latt by DR 46° 21' Long 82° 39'

First fr. brisk braces at SW & SSW thick with
showers steering NNW under hole sail -
Midly gentle braces at SSW with litle
rain at 4 PM saw plenty of black haglets
& some whale birds they are mole white birds
latter easy gails at SSW of smooth under
hole sail from 8 A.M over NWW cap out of
sight got out sprue yard so end^d Latt^d
by DR 43° 20' Long 82° 32'

First fr. easy gails at SSW under hole sail
steering N.W. saw whale Birds some
litle rain Midly litle braces at SSW
and showers & smooth

1798

Latter gentle gails at SSE and thick
Drifky steving NNE from 8 A.M got out
the waist boat & brok up the main hole of
got water so end, N.W. Latt by D.R. 42° 25' Long 82° 28'

Thursday
Feby 22

Frist gentle gails at SSE steving NNE -
but few foul one Profeck bird - Midly
thick and Lite Rain at 1 P.M Stev'd N 6 W til
4 then NE Latt of stiff gails and Cloudy strong
N E saw a few Sros of a few black pittavil -
Employ'd in getting up the wining Takel blocks
of got out the Larboard boat Last Night had a
very good amptitude of found 15° Variation East
Latt by a pole 36° 25' Long 81° 08' W

Friday
Feby 23

Frist stiff gails at SSE of Cloudy steving NE
at 6 P.M. in one Reef - Midly stiff gails at
SSE & SE steving NE latter stiff gails of
and some Showers at 10 A.M Stev'd N 6 E -
Get their Gails - No foul - so end fitting the
Boats Latt by 38° 51' Long 80° 00'

Saturday
Feby 24

Frist stiff gails at S E of Cloudy under hole
sail steving N 6 E - Midly fine Showers
Latter wind SE under hole sail steving
N 6 E - Employ'd in bracking up the twscd
Decks No foul water somthing Subcoullor
modrat so End all Well Long 79° 53'

Latt by 36° 25'

1798

Sunday
Feby 25th

fine
Cart
Sight
Wind
Variation

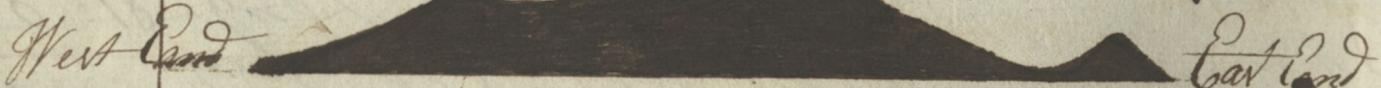
very
clear
weather
this land
must be
seen so far
worn in a
hundred times
that it will look
different

Monday
Feby 26

in with
Land
boats on
shore
Ship in
sight
got fish
Agot -

First part gentle gails at SSE under
hole sail steering NNE til 4 PM then
N - Middle gentle Gails - & smooth
Latterpart moderat under hole sail at $\frac{9}{4}$
A.M. maid the Island of Masafra bearing
NN E dist 63 miles for it is very clear -
we obt in Latt $34^{\circ} 38'$ which is 53 miles to the
South if we had bin running 4 and five mts from first
saying the Land til 12 o'clock late for it at mrd it
was plain of on the so end standing to the NE for
the Land Latt by off $34^{\circ} 38'$ Long $79^{\circ} 50'$

A View of Mas-afuera bearing NN E by
Compt = 64 miles out



This Land will appear quite different as you come
nearer it will be steeper and high & square at the
Ends I saw but few foul only now and then a Haglet
after we maid the Land saw one seal only - the water
was of a little colour yesterday but is not so late today
but better than some Days ago -

First part gentle gails under hole sail steering for the
East End of the Land at 6 PM shortened sail to the
top sail & fore sail standing for the Land at 6 A.M.
put of tow boats & went on Shore at $\frac{9}{4}$ A.M. saw
a Ship to the NW at $\frac{1}{2}$ mds boats got of got 4 got and
plenty of fine fish and about 35 seals skins found
Latt observed with the Island bearing WNW
4 or five Miles so end saw plenty of gray haglets
but no other bird Latt by off $33^{\circ} 49'$ Long $80^{\circ} 46'$

1790

Tuesday

Feby 27th

Stiff gails

Cloudy under
mole
sail

Wednesday

Feby 28

Stiff gails
Cloudy

Thursday

March 1st

Friday

March 2^d

Saturday

March 3^r

fine

smole
fish

Sunday

March 4th

First fr. brith gails at 8⁰⁰ at 1 P.M. got up
the boats & maid mole sail stward N 6 E by
Compas - the ship we saw sted to the SW —
hands employed in cleaning skins at 8
P.M. stward N 6 E Lat^o 68° Cloudy stiff gails
at 8⁰⁰ A.M. Employed in bending old sails —
saw some nauglets found Lat^o by 0⁰ 27.34

^{at 8⁰⁰}

First fr. Stiff gails and Cloudy stwing N 6 E
Lat^o 68° brith gails and Cloudy under
mole sail N 6 E - wind S E - Employed
in bending old sails Lat^o by 0⁰ 29.19 S
a few gray hauglets no other foul a few black pitoris.

First fr. brith trade at 8⁰⁰ cows N 6 E —
Lat^o 68° So saw nothing remarkable
Break up the green so ends Lat^o by 0⁰ 26.13

First fr. Stiff gails and Cloudy at 6 P.M.
^{other N 6 E}
in St Gails Lat^o 68° fine saw fly fish
Nothing remarkable Lat^o by 0⁰ 24.02

First fine stwing N 6 6 N - at 6 P.M.
under moderat sail - Lat^o 68° fine
Employed in getting up our cables a clearing
out fowred ^{at 6 A.M. stward N 6 W} saw plenty of fly fish and
catch some smole fish so ends Lat^o by 0⁰ 22.09

First fine stwing N 6 W at 6 have tow under
moderat sail - at 6 A.M. maid sail stward
N saw smole fish & hinch from saw fly fish
wind S E so ends Lat^o by 0⁰ 21.00

1798

Monday
March 5)

~~lite wind
allmost
calm~~

Remarks - First fine steering
N - at 8⁰⁰ A.M. North
lite winds and cloudy Employed in
setting up Riggen and preparing Sails
found Lat^d by off 19:18^o South
saw a seal

Tuesday
March 6

First lite gales N.W. till 8 then N.N.W.
Latter more winds and cloudy -
steering N.N.W. wind S.E. water discoullord
saw several of a few seals Lat^d by off 18:22^o S

Wednesday
March 7

~~saw
seals &
birds
discoullord
water~~

Frist - gentle breezes at S.E. and cloudy
comes N.N.W. at 8 P.M. toward N.W. till
Day light then N.N.E. - at M^o. Discoullord
water saw several finbacks and a
great many seals of some gals and land
birds so end no whale Lat^d by 8:16^o S

Thursday
March 8

Calm
saw Land

Frist fine moderate gales at 2⁰⁰ N.W.
N.N.W. - saw plenty of foul Lat^d at 10
A.M. Saw the Main Land bearing East till 8⁰⁰ P.M.
so end L Lat^d by P.M. 16:05^o S --

March 11 day

saw seals
saw L

~~lite
wind
standing
water~~

Nothing remarkable till the 11 we saw sperm
whales struck one but lost her on the 12 saw
more but cold not catch them Lat^d 13:05^o
the 13 saw the land in the Lat^d 11:49^o S and 14^o East -
on the 14 saw whale but cold not catch them
discoullord water standing down the coast -
lite trade in the Lat^d 10:23 March 16 saw a ship
on the 22 in Lat^d 05:25^o S saw plenty of birds &
bill fish -

1798

Lite wind
saw whale
bottoe

April 2 -

Got one

April 7

April 15 -

Apr 16

April 17 --

April 19 -

Apr 25

April 30

May 13 -

May 16

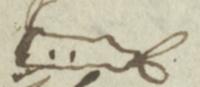
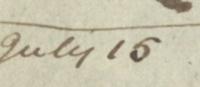
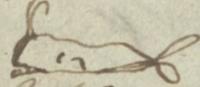
May 23 saw whale

May 26 saw

May the 30

Got 3 -

Remarks - Nothing remarkable till 29 March when in the Lat $\text{d}^{\circ} 01\text{.}32\text{S}$ I saw a large whale went off after her and struck her in a Minut she storse the Boat all to pieces but no one hurt or but little Lite wind and calm a strong Current to the NW - Employed in preparing the boat on the 2 April saw whale & Got one Lat $\text{d}^{\circ} 01\text{.}18\text{S}$ Lite Wind from the South Standing to the East at 5 PM saw the Island of Plaza bearing ESE dist 5 Leegs Nothing remarkable only a strong North Current - Standing of to the West - Maid the Gallopagos Islands - very lite wind Got very Ny a Island that lays in Lat $\text{d}^{\circ} 01\text{.}32\text{S}$ own Boat and tode very flattering - Got in with Charly Island Got the boats a head & tode in to Anchor There we lay & Got Turtel till the next to sea & stood to the West for Monkey bay - Spoke William Clark 800 Barrels he tells us of several shipps near the 26 saw several shipps - In Monkey bay saw whale & Got 3 top Clark got some nothing strange lite wind from the NW and fogg often with strong currents to the South - thick fogg at 8 A.M saw whale went off & got 5 - Elizabeth head bearing East dist 3 Leegs Lat $\text{d}^{\circ} 01\text{.}00\text{S}$ Wind ESE saw whale & struck came on Night & we lost them and one line strong gail at S.E. Double reef - Chart but cold not hitch them Wind from the NWW Some shipps Got whale in site - saw whale but cold not hitch them Wind SSW of Harbour Island - saw whale & Got 3 Harbour Island bearing S.S.E. dist 2 Leegs Lat $\text{d}^{\circ} 00\text{.}08\text{S}$ Wind from SSW some at SSW

1798	Remarks Wind SSW saw Whales but cold not
June 6 saw 	Fetch them - so end of With Harbour -
June 7 saw 	Saw Whales Got none Heard Luck -
June 10 -	Got some water of Cap Willm Clark 30 barrels
June 13 saw 	Saw Whales but cold not Fetch them Wind from the South & SSE - - - -
June 20	Standing up Monks bay to Goto Anchor battery - Got to anchor & soon after Cap Glaspool came in so end getting wood - - - -
June 21	Getting wood of turkele like wind Nothing remarkable til the 24 -
June 24  Got 6 -	at 6 A.M Got under way at 8 saw Whales went off & got 6 - in Monks bay Lat 20° 00' S Lat ^{20° 00'} _{05'} S - - -
July 3 saw 	Nothing til July the 9 saw Whales -
July 4 -  Got 4 -	saw Whales & Got 4 of with Harbour Lat ^{20°} _{00':06'} S -
July 14 saw 	Wind SSW saw Whales of Chart but cold not Fetch them -
July 15  Got 2 -	Saw Whales the same on the latter part of 14 bearing at 2 P.M Got 2 Harbour bearing SSW fat & dry Lat ^{20° 00'} _{07'} S - Nothing til the 19 -
July 19  Got 5 -	saw Whales went off & Got 5 Several ships Got Whale Harbour bearing SSW to & Leege Lat ^{20° 05'} _{05'} S - - Wind if SSW stiff Gales so end stand into Monks bay -
Saturday August 4	Nothing remarkable til August 4 it being calm Got my in with the North part of Harbour I land down boats & to & of the Wind is from the NNE & SSW in common and stiff Gales in the day time & but little at Night in with the Land
Sept 6 Got to Anchor	Nothing remarkable til the 6 of Sept standing up Monks bay and came to Anchor in 14 fathoms Stoapt the Noren Mast & put New Trussell treat of Getting Wood -

1798	Remarks first getting twel Letterpartat 7 AM very lite wind so end in the bay.
Monday 10 put to sea	
18. Sept	Nothing til the 18 when we had to the N wind at S E a strong Current to the S E - -
Sept 20	saw several Islands to the N E that we had not seen before like wind standing to the N E — Latt $00^{\circ} 41' N$ — —
Sept 21	at 10 PM got clast to Isle that was to the N E. I lay by at 7 AM sent law boat and got 7 Turpentine Letters Maidail & clerd on a wind to the East wind SSW saw fairways —
Sept 22	Last site of all the Land stiff gail at S - steering N E — some showers — Nothing til 26 — only the front S to SW and rain saw plenty of foul. —
Sept 26	in the Latt $05^{\circ} 00'$ head from the West of Rain on the 27 wind SW & SW standing to the West
27	but thick of Rain 28 wind SW of Rain thunder
28	Latt $05^{\circ} 48' N$ — —
October 1 - calm	Wind has bin very lite with Rain of every variat ^a but most from the W & NW standing to the North see plenty of turtel & foul
Oct 8	A has bin Calm of very hot standing to the NW
saw	Wind has bin very little and variable at 8 AM
Latt $11^{\circ} 22' N$	saw whale went of but cold not catch them —
Oct 10	saw whale & got 5 - lite wind from the East
	Latt $11^{\circ} 29' N$ Nothing til the 19 only very lite wind and mostly from the NW —
got 5 -	
Oct 19	saw several pieces of drift wood & saw several Land birds like wind at WNW Latt $12^{\circ} 50' N$
Oct 21	we have bad weather wind at NNW and strong & great under short sail a grated deal of rain & thunder bad weather
	Letter Wind ENE and clear Latt $13^{\circ} 12' N$

1798

Tuesday Oct 22

fine weather
in sail
Wind Main
Land - -of and
a
longe

Remarks First part wind at ESE Clear
 Midg fine — Latory at 4 AM Showers
 in like Sails and stod of under the topsail at
 5 AM saw the Main Land of Mexico bearing
 from ESE to NW Next 5 Legs maid hole
 sail of stord WWS wind SE plenty of
 foul — Lat by Obs 15:28 N — we stod
 of and alonge the shore til the 28 with wind
 from the ESE with Thunder & Rain —

October 28

Land in
bad weatherGail of
wind
in sail

First part wind at East Steving WNW Land in
 sight at 8 PM Gail Noble sheet the topsail
 & hold of SW at 11 Clart Reefs & hold of S
 Much rain & thunder & very rough sea Latory
 at 8 AM a very hard Squall laying under a
 Clart Reef MWS which flew to pieces all Employed
 in Getting down Stgards & Mast in sprit yard &
 Jibboom and got all snug still a very hard Gail
 with repeated showers found Lat by Obs 08:00 N

Monday 29

a Gail
of WindBent
Sails -

First a Gail of wind and Rain at ESE at 2 PM
 had a hard Squall which blew the Stern boat
 Quite a way at 1 AM very hard at 2 Wind abt ESE
 at 4 AM wind at SSW — at 8 AM wind tide set a
 Reef Foresail of Clart Reef MWS at 10 AM little wind
 at West bent a New MWS sail and then calm —

Tuesday 30

calm

First like wind at WSW & Calm at 4 PM clear'd up
 saw the Land bearing from NNW to East 8 or 10 Legs of
 midg Calm Latory Calm Land in sight from
 NW to NE Lat by Obs 19:09 N —

Wednesday 31

fine
weather
sloop
ships

First Gentle Gail at WNW and clear standing off
 getting up yards and Stgards at PM a fine bar in
 Stg Sails — Latory at 6 AM saw tow ships at 12 o'clock
 them Cott Glaspool & the Butterworth which had last
 Hour Rain and Mizzen and all belonging to them
 found Lat by Obs 18:30 N —

1798

Oct 17 —

fine

Chart
by a
Sloop

Nothing remarkable from the 31 of octob
til' 7 winds mostly from the WNW beating
to the North to get to the True Maria Island
Latterly at 6 A.M saw a sail to the NW running
right for us tacked and made all sail from her
but she lay us fast Got all the guns ready
she is a Sloop with a Spanish pendant flying
at 12 she was within $3\frac{1}{2}$ of a Mile when all at once
held her wind and stood in for the land which is
all reefs of and we hold our wind of found

Novm: 12 Nothing til the 12 when we had beat so far to
North as to have the Middle Island off MacPhermire
bearing SW — saw a Dead sperm whale found
sent one boat of to the shore Lat by obs 21° 30' N

Nov 13

Lived at 2 P.M came tow in 14 fathoms with the
Middle part of the Island bearing West ~~til~~ ^{at} 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Miles — sent tow boat to look for water but
could not finde any we continued to search for
water but to no purpose could finde none til the
15 when we put to sea we went wide round
the Island — and beating to the NW fine weather
wind mostly from the NW & NNE very clear
weather nothing til the 19 — — —

19 —

saw a brig to the West tacked and stood to the
East she kept after us at dark we tacked of
I saw no more of her — saw black fish but no
Whaler — Nothing only breaking up the hole
to sea how much water we have til the 23
we saw Cap San Lucas on the 22 — — —

23 —

saw a sail to the West tacked and stood to the East
she kept right after us we stood to the East till
Night then tacked and stood to the West at 8 P.M
it being very clear Moon light we saw the ship
close on board over put the ship before the wind

over

1798

Nov 23

chart
Land in
sight

put the ship before the wind & set all sail and
she soon hold in for the land and we hold on a
of so end - Latt by Obs 22:22 N

27

on the 27 found it necessary to go somewhere to get
water wind at NW by N maid all sail y stward 118°
we have lite wind and variable - - -

Nov 30

wind from the E stand to the WSW at 12 Maid two
island bearing west standing for them -
Latt by Obs 19:17 N

Decm 1

first wind at S - stand to the West N.W. by
West and a squall of rain from the West
latter Calm of the Island of San Domingo bearing
W by S 7 Leegs Palm til 2 then got a
gail from the East N.E. stward 116 E -

Decm 2

had it a qualy and thunder rain - nothing
remarkable til the 26 - only lite wind and
mostly from the N.E. of S of SW - -

Decm 26

first part wind at 16 E clear fine weather
latter wind at 2° E steering a P.W. at 8 A.M. saw

 Got 1

Whales went off and got one and got one boat
stove several hand unwilling with the
scurvy found cutting the fish Latt 08:20 S

30

from the 26 to the 30 had the wind from
the S.E. on the 30 at 8:18 Latt 20:41:59 S

June 2 1799

Wind Got at East of ENE steering SW
Latt in 08:36 S

June 7

Maid
Land

Maid Land at 6 AM I found it to be San Pedro
latter stand alonge the North side of Domingo
so end saw several Boats come on board
Latt by obs 09:41 S -

January 8

Saw 

First stand in to the West alonge the North
side of Domingo latter at 7 A.M. Got close
in to the West land of Saw Whales went off & chart
got none

1799

Wednesday
January 9

Remarks at Mrd Got on board and stood
over under Christinia latter standing down
for Resolute bay at 8 A.M came to anchor
in 21 fathoms so end

29 put
to sea

From the 9 to the 29 in the harbour Getting
Water of wood & Refreshing on the 29 Got under
Way and put to sea found

Jan 3 Got



From the 29 to the 3 of Feabury still Gail at East
Cruising round the Island on the 3 saw Whaler
went of and Got one Smole one strong Gail -
found the Island of La Mageten bearing S E for
5 Leegs & sent Pedro bearing N W for 3 Leegs -
Lat^o 59° 56' S

Janu 15

Land

Nothing only Cruising til the 15 we saw two
Islands we had not seen before wind has bin
Mostly from the East latter stood a large the
North side of wapoo and then round the West
End so end it is in the lat 58° 57' S

Jan 16

Fair Wind East stood to the West NW to the Island
we saw yesterday and went on shore with two boats
and refreshments found

Janu 18

21 Got
to Anchor

Cruising til 18 found the Cheacks of the Forman
Bad & Los maid hole sail to make the best
Way to the Island Christinia to get to anchor
to secure the fore mast on the 21 at 8 A.M
got to Anchor in Resolute bay of moort with
both boats found on rigen the formast

Friday 22

at
Anchor

Got the Mast stript and the Carpenter sewing
the Cheacks when we got down the topmas we
found it bad sprung in the cap that it wold
Not bow to go up again so ended

1799

Saturday 23

flat owing
a
swell
from
the SW

Remarks First part Employed in Rigen the
Foremast Latory Wind from the SW which is
Rite in to the bay and a Large swell bears in
Got the Rigen on the foremast of the top mast up
but none of the Rigen set up and No sail
Bent to the fore mast of the Weather is very
Flat owing and looks thick out to the SW
It is Quite clearing as we lay open to the SW
Winds which blow here at times in hard gales
so ends —

Sunday 24 first wind at SW and not Weather with
Large swell from the SW which bears in
Rite in on us and a Large Surf breaks on the
Shore which caused all hands to set up
the Rigen and Get the sail bent to the
Foremast - but causing all hand to work
a Number of the hand refused to go to
Work or do their Duty as they was order
I caused all hands to do the reason if they
Gave no other reason only it was Sunday
they wold be Damned if they was a going to work
I tried to reason with them I told them
that I did not wish to Set them to work on
Sunday only when it was Necessary but as
the ship was laying unfast with Rigen all
slack of no sail bent of the Wind & swell Rite
in on us that we not only run the risk
of losing the ship & cargo but our lives but
all was one that wold not go to work - if I did
Moor ^{had} ~~water~~ as wet as it there is the further
Stay sail bent if he be damned if that won't a

Sunday 24

he was never your to working of a sunday and he
New the Laws of England bloody well & I neadent
think they were a panel of bloody such bugers
that I wold do as I liked for they wold be damned
if they was and they wold do as they liked -
and a grate deal of ~~this~~ abusive talk I told him
to be still which he wold not but kept his a
burse talk ~~go~~ to me I kept speaking to him
to be still and not nosomuch but all was one he
~~the~~ kept on I tol him if he did not be quiet
that I wold Gave him a thrashing but he said
he wold be damned if I should but he wold thrash
me well and Number les no you want thrash him
I considerd that the ship was not fit to go to sea
and if any vitturians should take plac that the
Natives wite take that thare oportunity of
wite be fatal to us all so after a grata many
agervating word some went below but non
wold work what they ment to do I cant say
I told them that I should portect againt them
~~as~~ I told them that our oil was leaking
by laying in this plac where it was so hot
but all was on ~~so~~ David moor makes answer
~~that~~ ^{car} ~~they~~ he did not if his leaked all ^{out} he was
wiffred he wite have his out of he wold hear it
over board I Gave him a answer that he wont
to have his oil when he pleased he said I will be
damed if I dont have it if hear it over board
if I like in a very abusive way -

- turn over

1799
Feb
Sunday 24

there Names I Shall menchan —

This is not the first time Nor the second
that David Moor has bin very abusive &
Likewise the Carpenter which I shall have
hear that it may appear plane Even be-
fore I left Torbay which will be seen of
John Stanger when a Spanish vessel was
bearing down on us see her comes a Spanishman
to take us and I am not sorry for it for I
dont fear how soon — Hear I shall men-
an
~~Next wold not do their duty but divide it~~

their Names David Moor — John Wooler

John Stanger — Thomas Dawson Charles
Taylor was the Cheapt — Charles Taylor said
this is Not the first ship I have bin that
wold Not work and on this last tow that
he knew a bout it as well as I did I told
them that I did not ship them to be
judges weather the ship was saf but to
do there duty as good men & wanted
no More as I required nothing unreasonable

at 11 AM the ship be gan to drive and
brought both anchors together we gave
her more cable stil a large swell in
to the bay at 2 past 11 several hand
came to me for liberty to go on shore
I told them no it was not proper that any
body should go out of the ship in the
situation we were in

Sunday 24

But they hadde no regard but thare
got in to a Coonue that was a long Side
I put of for the shoun befor I new it I
cauled to them to come on board but they
wold not I went of in the boat & brot the
Coonue a longe side when I went to make
fast to the Coonue David Moor set to Charles
Taylor hit the buger dont lette him medle
with this Coonue I told them to be quiet and
to go a board for I was not about to medle
with them but to carry the Coonue to the ship
David Moor set to Charles Taylor gave me the
Paddle see if I dont send him to the devil
Charles Taylor set out and swom to the shoun
joind lay ing with both anchors togeather
David Moor & Charles Taylor & John Wooler
was the that got in to the Coonue and put of
to go on shoun with out leave

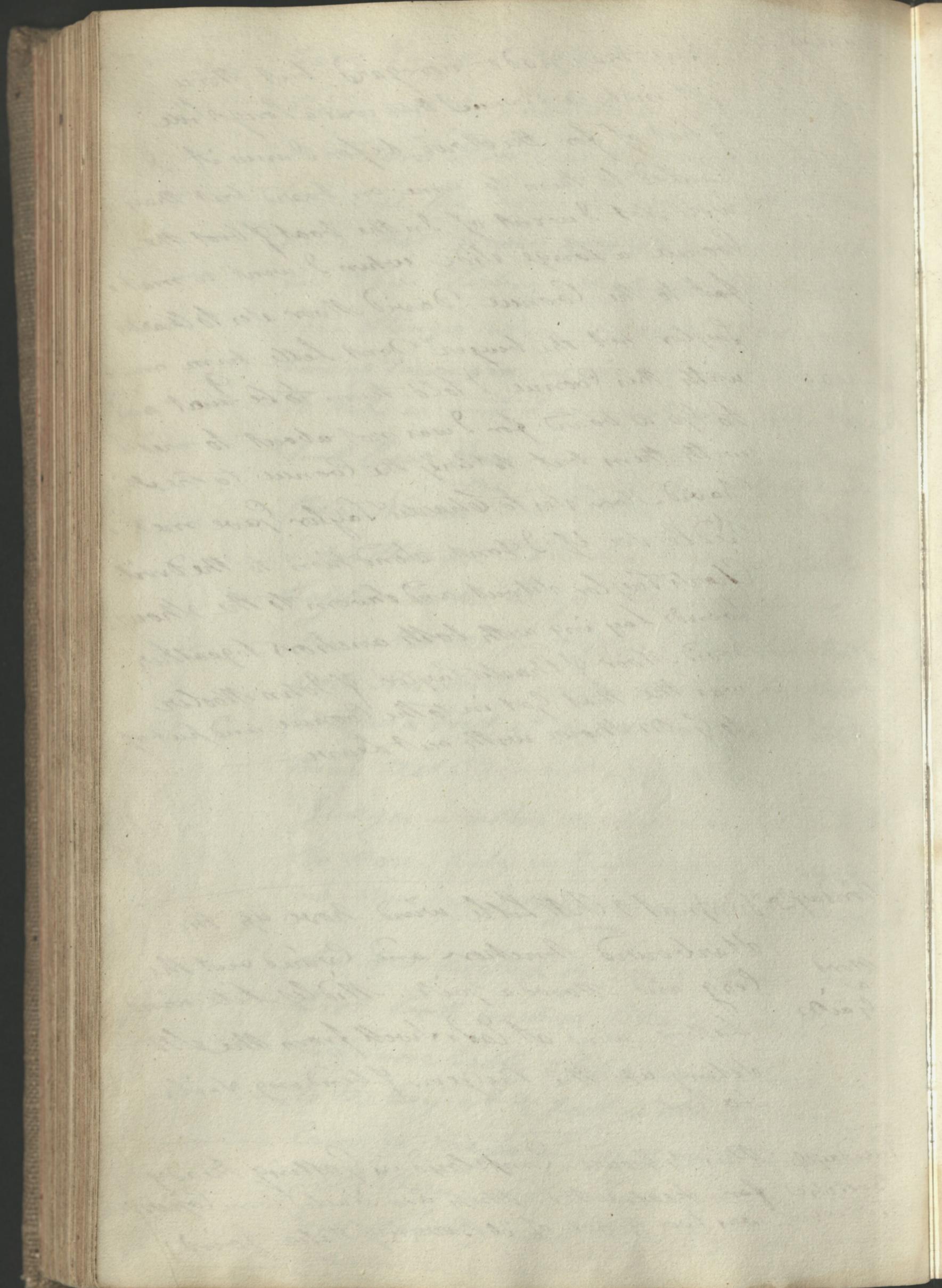
Monday 25

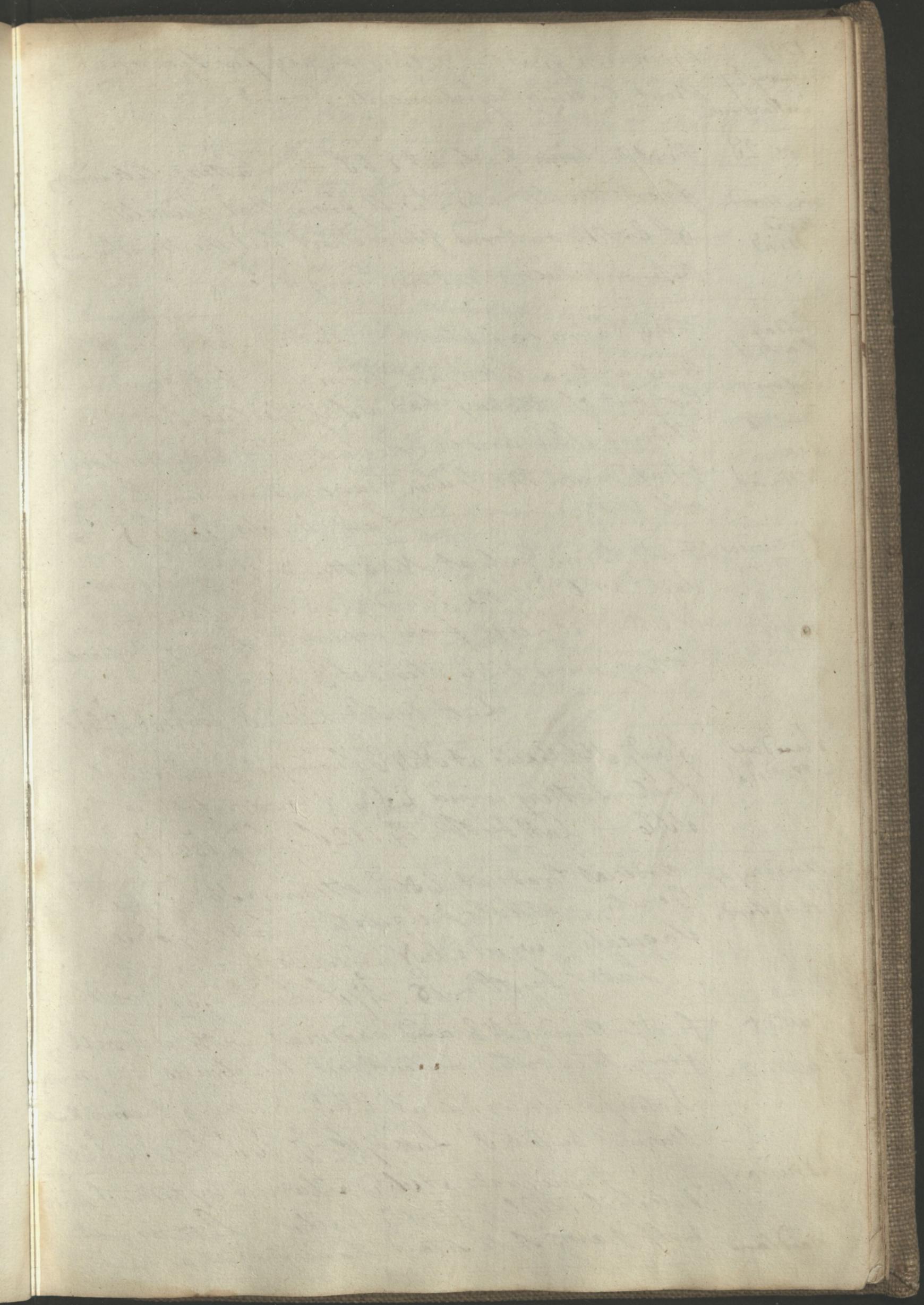
Nord
a
gain

firet at 2 PM little wind hove up the
starbownd anchor and carred out the
leag and moord a gait Midly little wind
latterly wind at East & well from the SSW
setting up the rigen & bending sails
so und

Tuesday 26

Brotcha for healed the ship and Nailed some copper
Tire on we had a loss of got of 30 barrel of water found





1799

February 27
in Harbour

Remarks for 1st. Getting ready for sea one
Boat getting refreshments found

Wednesday 28 First brisk Gails at ESE - Latterly light wind
on board Head Wind from the SW and swell from that quarter -
at 8 AM on board I have short but the wind coming
on in which I stop over going to sea -

Friday March 1 First calm lay short Latterly at 6 AM
Waid with a lite Gail from NE but as we
got out of the bay had a stiff Gail at N
steering SSW under hole sail stood the Anchore
I put down the Gun Francis Chapman lame
all well Latt by obs 10° 18'

Saturday 2 First Brisk Gails at NNW steered SSW under hole
sail at 6 PM the Island of La Magdeleine bore
NE dist 10 Leags from which I take my Departure
Latterly wind NNW steered SSW found
Latt by obs 12° 28' Long 138° 26' W

Sunday March 3 First stiff Gails at NNW steering SSW under hole
sail Latterly wind ESE & moderate by to the
SSW - Latt by obs 14° 02' Long 137° 14' W

Monday 4 Moderate trades at ENE steering SSW from
Genes - Midday Squalls - Latterly some
squalls - wind Eb N under hole sail -
Latt by obs 15° 47' S Long 137° 00' W

Tuesday 5 First Wind ENW and moderate with a swell
lite wind from the South - Midpart lite breeze and shows
Latterly lite winds at ESE Nothing remarkable
steering by to the S Latt by obs 17° 16' S Long 136° 42' W

Wednesday 6 First Gentle trades at ESE steering by to the SSW
hole sail. Midday gentle Gails - Latterly at
half past 5 AM I laid Land right ahead

1799

Wednesday
6Saw
a
Island

happily
it come
on Bay late
or it is hard
to say what
time happens
for we did
but get
well clear
the shower
as it was
it was
just the
Dawn of
day as we
saw it

I ameadethly put the ship at bout and when we got round we ware within a mile of the Land I found it to be a low Island we wareritte a Jarnt the N.Eand and on that part was plenty of Coconuts Trees and on the NW part westod of half our then wore ship and heard a large the West side saw no Inhabitans a Great surf broke on the shore it is cover with trees and in several places Coconuts Trees we saw water in the Middle of the Island altho' it was a lagoon or that there was an Enlet on the other side it is about 8 miles long At Lat^d $18^{\circ} 27' S$ Long $136^{\circ} 33' W$ bearing $23^{\circ} S$ a brick house at E & N & E saw Genets & some Gulls - this Island lay about $S E$ of NN the longest way and it may bee tow miles in breath when we was under the land side it smelt very sweet found Lat^d by Moon $18^{\circ} 45' S$ Long $136^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday

Ship
Gails
Wind
Weather

Firstrpart stiff Gails at East standing by to the South saw a few Genets - Midly stiff Gails at E & ESE at Dark in S Gails of Mainsail - Latterly stiff Gails at S E under hole sail at 10 Squally in S Gails Lay up SW - saw some Gulls cloudy thick & gully Weather found Lat^d by the $20^{\circ} 20' S$ Long $136^{\circ} 37' W$

Friday 8

Ship
Gails
Saw land
Split
Vails
Saw man
war birds
Thick of
Squally -

Thick

Firstrpart stiff Gails with Squalls at 2 P.M strong Flaw split the M.S - and gibb. obvient them of put tow New - Raft the fore S - at 2 saw land bearing $N E$ Dist 8 or 10 leeps - it seemed to a large land or cl tow I was high and maid in speachs but it very soon shet in thick that we had very little Cham to see much a bout it of the weather so thick that I did not think it worth while to look it is No Land marked in the Charts - Midly cloudy and Gentle Gails at 12 Calm at 2 Got a burf from the N Thick of Rainy at 4 A.M very thick of Rainy lighting

Fri Day 8

Wick

Rainy

Weather

Bottle at six

Box of barrel

Dork

Latterly stiff Gails and thick rain at 4 AM in
Wind of N & S of Noren Sail at 6 more moderat
set me S of N Gail still a very thick rain
at 8 it was clear for half an hour if we thought
we saw land to the East but it was soon thick
But I think it was land if it was it must be in the
Lat^o 20:55 S wind at NE Steering S E found
with a thick rain Lat by D.R. 21:23 S Long 136:29

Saturday 9

rain

fine

Bent
sails

first wind E N E and thick rainy Rainy steaming
S E b. S — at 6 P.M the rain ceased and cleared
Middle part Gentle Gails at N E Steering S E
Latterly like wind at N E bent Noren Sails
Sails of N of Gail Steering S E a large swell
from the SW No foul van to day Cook unwell
found — Lat by Obs. 22:33 S Long 135:39

Sunday 10.

lite wind

standing
to the South

First Gentle Gail at N E b. N Midly moderat
Gails at E b. A. & clear — Latterly Gentle breeze
at E N E and clear pleasant weather a swell from
the SW found — Lat by Obs. 23:10 S Long 135:07 W —

Monday 11 -

lite
Wind

No foul

First part lite Gails and fair weather Lay up S E
Under Hole sail — Midly lite wind & clear
Latterly wind N N E of very lite increasing to calm
so end Lat by Obs. 23:22 S Long 134:13 W —

Tuesday 12

lite wind

Calm

Headwind

First Nearly calm & clear — Lite air at N —
Midly calm — Latterly at 6 AM a lite
Breeze sprung up at S W at 10 a brisk breeze &
held to south and then to S S E so end
headwind Lat by Obs. 23:41 S Long 133:46 W

Wednesday 13

lite wind

Lat^o obs

27:27 S

On 133:30

First wind at S S E at 2 PM got to S E at 4 at E S E
Tacked & stood by S — Stiff breeze & cloudy Midly
lite wind & Calm — Afterward rain — Latterly very
lite wind at E N E and clear with a large swell from
South so end very dull times can't get a fair wind

1799

Thursday 14 late wind	First part very like wind at N & and a Large Swell from the SSW - Storing SE - at 8 PM a fine shower at NNW - Steered SSE. Latterly wind at WNW & thick rain at 8 AM Came all to one to the S with hard rain in all little Sails and reefed the Sails at 10 more moderat but thick Gloomy Weather so end N off by DR 28.30 ^{28.30} Long 132.27
Friday 15 strong gales	First - wind SSW thick Gloomy Weather and some rain at 2 PM took in the waist boat Strong Gales Standing by East - under single reef Sails - Middle & strong Gales close reefs. Latterly strong at ESE at 8 AM hove about & lay up of SSW. Ruff Sea & a high swell from the South saw nothing but a few haglets so end with head wind & gloomy weather Latt by DR 28.12 ^{28.12} Long 131.15
Inward & stern boat	
Saturday 16 strong gales	First part a strong gale at ESE under close reefs by to the S of SSW - Ruff sea - Middle part do - Latterly strong Gales at ESE of Ruff sea at 8 AM Let out one reef Nothing to be seen only now and then a Haglet so end Dull times Latt by DR 29.35 ^{29.35} Long 131.54
Sunday 17 off gales	First - Strong Gales off ESE of Ruff sea under single reef Sails Midday thick Squally Rainy Weather - at 6 AM cleared of still a fresh gale at ESE of East went down fit yard & preparing the sail at 8 saw something to the westward like land but it came too thick to tell what it was found a long but slow Latt by DR 30.52 ^{30.52} Long 132.10
Rain fair	
Monday 18 Brook ad Pumpkin flower	First - more moderat wind East & clear weather of the sea smooth main hole sail Nothing to be seen only now and then a Haglet - Latterly like wind at ESE and a large swell from the SSW found -
Late wind	Latt by DR 32.00 ^{32.00} Long 132.10
Tuesday 19 late wind clear	First little wind at ESE - & a large swell from the SSW clear weather at 6 nearly calm Midday very like latterly gentle Gales at ESE and clear standing to the south under hole sail so end saw some haglets Latt by DR 33.14 ^{33.14} Long 132.10

1799

Wednesday 20

Stiff
GailsLarge
Swell

Remarks first - Gentle Gails at ESE Steering by to the South - with a Large swell from the Quarter - Middle & latterly stiff Gails at East of ESE under hole sail standing by to the S^ESE some like Squalls so end Lat by DR 35° 10' S - Long^E 132° 24' W

Thursday 21

Breeches
Bott Bread

fine bres

Friday 22

Gentle
Gails
&
pleasant
Weather

First brisk Gails at East Standing by to the South Middle wind East latterly Gentle gails at EN^E & N^E heavy weather steering SE under hole sail found a swell from the South which we have had since we part the last 18- but No Wind from that way Lat^S 36° 53' Long^E 131° 18'

Saturday 23

fine

Stiff Gails
& Heavy

First part moderate breeze at NW and smooth clear Pleasant weather under hole sail steering S^E East Middle thick and like rain latterly stiff Gails still at NW & NW by N^E steering S^E thick heavy Weather saw a shold of porpoises so end

Lat^S by ob^E 40° 20' S Long^E 127° 23'

Sunday 24

wind
rain
saw porpois.
Bills -

First brisk Gails at NW Cours S^E E saw a few Heavy weather - Middle brisk breses and rain latterly moderate Gails and a constant rain Cours S^E E saw two porpoise bills so end still very thick under hole sail N Lat^S by DR 42° 20' S Long^E 124° 03'

Monday 25

wind
saw some
few of Haglets -

First moderate Gails at NW and a constant rain - Middle do latterly very little wind & still thick steering S^E E - N^E Lat by DR 43° 50' S Long^E 121° 51'

1799

Tuesday 26

Brisk &
Sav. Baff &
Barrel pork

Stiff Gails

Remarks first part gentle gails at NW attended with rain at 2 PM had a fine brusht Studen sail but thick Midly strong gails at N.W.W. latterly Wind W.b.N at 4 A.M. Cleard off and stiff gail with squalls of rain & some Hail saw a few trout steaming S.E. b. E found Lat by Obs 45° 18' Long 119° 06' W

Wednesday 27

wind
GailsBrisk
Weather
Down

Fifly - strong gails at W.b.N and a Brusht sea steaming S.E. b. E - Mid very strong gails attended with strong squalls of rain & hail - in Main sail brusht except the top sails at 1. latterly stiff strong gail at SW at 6 A.M. clout brusht the topsail at 10 A.M. sent down fore & main found Lat by Obs 46° 44' Long 116° 07' W

Thursday 28

Brisk
Weathernone
moderat
Calm
&
birds

Fifly - strong gails at SW steaming E.S.E. under clout brusht - at 2 PM sent down the main & g. main - at 4 a strong squall of hale - Midly strong gails - latterly more moderate wind at N.W.N set a hole sail saw fairpuses & one pair of Calves & some carpenter mending the spare boat that got stove yesterday by a sea that break in on the deck found Lat by Obs 47° 33' Long 113° 32'

Friday 29

stiff
gails and
rain
saw tow
porcupines

Fifly - wind at NW b. W steaming S.E. b. S thick drizley weather Midly strong gails of a large swell from the N.W. latterly stiff gail at NW b. W with showers saw tow diving pectoral & porcupine bill found Lat by a pore Obs 49° 32' Long 110° 24' W

Saturday
30stiff
gails
in
sail

Fifly - strong at N.W. and showers steaming S.E. b. E - at 4 P.M. something clear at 4.5 P.M. very strong gail and got to SW clout brusht the gails at 5 in front of main sail and took in the quarter boats Midly more moderate

1799

Saturday 30

Brisk Gales
by Clear
saw Calp

Latitude wind hauled to the WNW &
Clear saw one pair of Calp and several
Perpet bills and two Ruf Sea Starling all
this 24 hours ESE so end Lat by ob 50° 29' S
Long 106° 51' W

Sunday 31

strong
Gails
&
Rain

Fri: strong gails at WNW course ESE
saw two Midy & Latitude strong
Gail at WNW and a constant rain
under Doble reefs Starling ESE
found Lat by ob 50° 29' S Long 106° 51' W

Monday 1

April

Brisk
Weather
squalls
& snow

Sat: strong Gails attended with
a constant rain Starling under Dobl
reef ESE Midy a strong Gail attended
with Squalls of Snow & hale Latitude wind
got more to the SW and something cold under
Doble reefs Starling ESE saw two perpet bills
found Cookanwill Lat by ob 53° 03' S Long 99° 03'

Tuesday 2

stif Gails
storms &
snow pitorills

Frist part strong Gails at NSW with snow shower
under Doble reefs Starling ESE Ruf Sea -
at 6 PM stwd EWS Midy & Latitude wind
SW a strong Gail with Squalls of hale &
Snow so end Lat by ob 54° 07' S Lat by DB.
Long 94° 45' W 54° 03'

Wednesday 3

stif Gails
& Squalls
moderately
clear

Fird stiff Gails NSE of SW with Squalls -
under Doble reefs course EWS - Midy
Do - Latitude Moderate Gail at SSW
clear with Showers some snow
Pitorills & Chickard haftlets so end
NWS. Lat by DB 54° 50' S Long - 90° 16'

Thursday 4

moderat

Fird moderat Gails at SW clear & cloudy
Starling EWS - we finde that some
of the Ships Sheathing is come of and
Loos on the Starbord Side which has

1799 4	had Got of this Last Gail on the 17/2/
Reef	3 this Month - at 4 P.M little wind
Weather	& a large Swell from the South at 8 P.M
Rain	Wind Shifted to NW Midday a bark bore
in sail	Stand Ebb Latency at 10 A.M strong
	Gail and Rain bout us to Clost Reefs plenty
	of Snow pitterills & a few Troe soounds -
	Latt by a poore Obs 55° 47' by W 55° 44' Long 86° 31'
Friday 5	Fir'd a strong gail at NW and Rain reef.
moderat	Sea Stearing East at 2 in Nirensel - at 4 P.M
in sail	a hard gail in Topsail at 6 Reef the fore &
moderat	and the sea run so high we was ableaged to
saw	their Es E to keep the sea from breaking
Calp	on board us as it is very high at 8 more
	Moderat at 9 set the Sails at 10 the wind
	got to West and cleard thward East latter
	Wind WSW and fine pleasant weather stand
	East saw a pair of Calp Employ as necessary about
	Rigen Lai Night carried away one of f. Smart backs by
	soond Latt by obs 56° 40' Long 82° 44' W
Saturday 6	Fir'd fine pleasant weather Wind at WSW
fine	Steering Eb N to D Set Studing Sails Middle
up	Wind WNW & moderat latter wind at NW &
Mart	NW & W with Showers but moderat got up N & Q
few foul	Part of yard under hole sail Steiring E 1/4 N latter
	by a poore Obs 57° 00' by W 56° 54' Long 82° 44' W
Sunday 7	Fir'd. Moderate gails at NW & WNW Steiring
Gentle	E N E under hole sail Midday go Latwo
Gales	Gentle gails at NW & W & NE Cloudy thick weather
Cloudy	a few Troes Steiring E N E Northly soond Latt by obs
	57° 12' S Long 82° 44' W
Monday 8	Fir'd off Gails at NW Steiring E N E
off gails	some Showers & thick - at 6 P.M strong
Saw a	Gails and Clost reefs Middle part strong
Pinguin	Gails and much Rain lasted

1739 8 Monday	Strong gails Saw one Perutbill	Latter Strong Gails at WSW at 8 A.M. Rain Seared but still Cloudy thick weather under Doble Rups Steving N 86° E saw some black Haglets Sro a few tow blue peterils and some white ones of some white Haglets so end Latt by Obs 57° 17' S Long 69° 45' noon
Tuesday 9	strong gails of milk weather but few foul	Firn Strong gails at WSW Steving N 86° E under Doble Rups Midely wind at NW and thick Rain Latter Wind NW til 10 A.M. then hold round to SW b W attended with thick Dridaly Weather Steving N 86° ½ E at 8 A.M. stord N 86° E - fore part stord N 86° til 8 A.M. then N 86° ½ E til 8 A.M. a few Sro of black haglets some black peterils of some white ones of Hartling Haglets so Latt 8 M by Obs 56° 55' S Long 65° 25'
Wednesday 10	Hif Gails more moderat fine Wind hole sail	Firn Hif Gails at SW b W under Doble of Single Rups Steving N 86° E a few Sro of black haglets at 4 P.M. stord E N 87° E til 8 then stord East til 12 noon E N E til 6 A.M. then N 86° E Last Night Saw one Wogen Latter but few foul a few Sro a few of calp it had Clam onit Wind has bin at WSW of SW b W. Clear and some Squalls Latter Gentle Gails at 10 thought we saw Land hold up N 86° E heavy Latter by a good off 56° 39' S Long 61° 50' W
Thursday 11	Moderat Hif Gails in Sail fog	Firn moderat Gails stord N 86° E til 9 then stord 4 smooth sea but few foul Heavy Weather Wind WSW stord N N E til 6 P.M. then E N E at 6 part a Large slick but tow Dark to see what Maid it Midely Gentle Gails and like shower at 6 A.M. wind got to NW with fog and rain at 10 Hif Gails at N and thick in one Rup at 11 the Wind came all over to WSW of blue strong Breeze to close Rup it cleared some but cloudy

~~Friday~~ 11 at 11 A.M hold up NNE saw some Tras of
some White Haglets and some others one perut bill
so ended thick Gloomy weather No weeds nor worgins
Wianow
Brook Bread Latt by Obs 56° 08' Long^o 59° 22' W

Friday 12 First strong Gails at NNW under Clear Skys
Hearing NNE a few Tras of Haglets - at 8 P.M
Wind got to SW of Side some rain at 9 Clear Skys
NN under easy sail at 10 somthing past the ship
as began a boat or a Red Whale Looked black - when
I heard that Mar was somthing I brot tow with
the ship heade to the SSE with a late air at 11
& sounded with 130 fathoms of line but got no bottom
as it was almost calm & a great swell from the SW
we lay stil til Day light when we got a Gentle Gail
at S of SSE of SE Steered NNE of NbE clear but very
heavy saw about 4 Heads of Calp and some mole peans
some Tras a few black haglets & some white ones
some blue pectorils & some white at 8 A.M -
saw a pair of Garbeq whale go past the ship
so ended with a Northern swell from the SW
Latt by Obs 55° 21' S Long^o 57° 50' W

Saturday 13 First Gentle brus at SE of SS E during N saw
several pieces of Calp - & one whale still a very
large swell from the SW - Midly very
little wind & calm Latten at 6 got a little
Breeze at NNW with which we stod on Wind to
the SE at 8 saw several Right Whales -
still a large from the SW - saw a Number
of heads of Calp but few foul on the latter
fine pleasant Weather found -

Lat by Obs 54° 35' S Long^o 56° 00'

1799 April

Sunday 14
Briots for beef
Sandia barrel pork

Gentle gail,
saw right Whaler
& Calp water of
a little gray

No whalers
but few foul
some Calp
fine weather

Monday 15

Calp
Large swell

Worgens

Moderat Gails
Cloudy
Lay by

Calp

wids.

Smooth
sea

Variation 19° E

Tuesday 16
Gentle gail,
Cloudy
Calp
Worgens.

First Gentle Gail at N.W Standing by
to the N.E - under hole sail - at 2 of 40 M
Saw some right Whaler several heads of
Calp at 8 the wind got more to the West lay up
North. Midly wind WSW fine weather Later
at 6 A.M. wind got to South & S.E Steered N under
hole sail saw some heads of Calp but few foul
No Whaler tow port Egg mount seen a few birds one or two
Black haglets some white blue petrels & albatrosses
as well from the SW found little winds and clear -
Lat^o by Off 53° 21' S Long^o 54° 59' W

First like brus at S - Steering N saw some pieces of
Calp - a Large swell SW - at 4 PM saw a head of
Calp at 6 very little wind at 8 wind W & WSW
moderately cloudy Midly & some little rain at
7 1/2 had tow worgens which we had not heard
before at 1 A.M. tide for ground got none at all
was near the Lat. of Frenchlin Islands we ran under
a Early sail & tide for ground every tow hour at 4 & 8 M
thick drizley Lay by till day late then made sail &
steered N.E under hole sail Wind W and Cloudy
saw White baled porpoise one port Egg mount then
one Petrel bill several heads of Calp all very fresh
Sea very smooth tow worgens so end

Lat^o by Off 51° 57' S Long^o 52° 04' W

First brisk Gail at W Stearing NNE saw Calp
& worgens smooth sea cloudy Middle part brisk
W & W Later stiff Gail at NW & cloudy smooth
sea & saw Calp & worgens a few birds & haglets
steering NNE & N.E by under hole sail
so ends

Variation 18° E

Lat^o 20° 14' S

Lat^o by Off 59° 59' S Long^o 49° 20' W

1899
Wednesday 17
" Saw Calp
Worqins
Strong
Gail
thick
Rufsea
more mode
fog
Firſt ſhip Gail at NW & SW. Nat 2 in
one reef of in M. Gail Saw a large
Bead of Calp - Lay up NE - cloudy
at 4 P.M. strong Gail Double reef in
M. Gail saw worqins Midly strong Gail
in F. of Niven Gail at 10 Steerd N E & E
til 4 A.M. when NN E wind got more to
the WNW and more moderate lot single
reefs saw Calp and worqins of puerit bills
more mode Have a very Confused sea foend with fog
water of alite blue Lat 48° 51' Long 46° 40'

Thursday 18 Firſt ſhip Gail at WNW under single
reefs Rufsea stirring NN E saw some Calp
puerit bills worqins of a port Egmont hen
but few & nor some flaglets - Midly strong
Gail at WSW Latory a strong gail at W
& W E N under double reefs at 10 A.M. in M. Gail
& Clart Reefs and haled Afric S. Rufsea found
N E & E saw some Calp No Worqins a few flaglets
foend Lat 47° 24' Long 43° 21'

Friday 19 Firſt - a strong gail at W & thick gloomy weather
M. Gail and Clart reefs moving N E & S. Rufsea -
at 6 wind moderated at got to WSW steerd.
NN E - at 12 Calm and great swell & little
rain Latory Calm & little rain a large
swell from the West. Saw one pinguin &
some Calp a few black flaglets and snow
petrels at W - a faint bruz at NW and thick
fog foend 8 P.M. Lat 46° 45' 30" Long 41° 16'

Saturday 20 Firſt little bruzes at NW at 2 got to W & thick
fog and large swell from the WNW at W saw
a seal the first we have seen since we left
the Marquesas Islands - Midly strong Gail
at W & WSW & high and confused sea - latory
turn over

20 1799 Lat^{it} wind at SW at 8 A.M began to
Moderat out kiffs steving N E b N saw
more
moderat
Saw
Calp
a head of Calp several sea hens and a
few birds of every sort found a very large
swell somthing clear Lat^{it} 40° 45'.08 Lon^g 38.51

Sunday 21
fine
Calm
wind
Lat^{it} Gentle Gails at NW of N W b Wat C
Got up 1/2 yard thick fog steving N E b N
found Mr. Breth unwell Lat^{it} 40° 44.38 Lon^g 36.16
No obs

Monday 22
Stiff Gails
& thick
Weather
Saw Doves
first thick rain at N W at 2 P.M rain in
M S Gail thick & raining steving N N E
Midly stiff Gails at West Lat^{it} strong
Gails and rain fog but few foul
found Lat^{it} by noon 42.53^o by Dr. 42.39
Long^g 34.26 W

Tuesday 23
Strong
Gail saw
one pair
of Calp
Rough
Weather
rain
Saw black
fish
Plenty
foul -
first a thick rain wind at W at 2 P.M wind
got at SW and blew on a Gail at 4 Cleared under
Close reefs steving N E b N at 5 Got down 1/2 yard
a High sea some flocks of Gray bird -
Midly more moderat underobble kiffs
steving N E b N wind sweet Lat^{it} more
like of clear wind SW of SW b W up M G yard
of got a hole sail about many of small white
Haglets round or a sort of Snow pectoral a few
flock of black Haglets & some of the gray bird
water of a like color found Mr. Breth ill
unwell Lat^{it} by 10.52^o Long^g 32.33 W

1799

Wednesday 24

~~Much of
the gales~~~~Rain
Brock forty
Molasses~~

Frist gentle gails at SW and clear under
hole sail steering N 86 N plenty of the wind
Haglets round - Midpart brisk gails with
Latterpart stiff breeze at NW and a thick rain
at 11 AM wind got to SW rain ceased under
Doble reef steering N 86 N & N E - soon lost of
Haglets found Mr Heith still unwell gone hand unwell
Latt^o by Obs 39° 07' S Long 30° 35' W

Thursday 25

~~Stiff
gales~~~~Fine
clear~~

First part stiff gails at SW with some squalls of rain
steering N 86 N till 2 then N 84 S for 2 hours
Cloudy at 4 PM strong gails at SW with squalls
of rain in N 84 S tail of Doble reef the compass
midday more moderate & clear - Latter part
under hole sail steering N E but few foul
broke up the fore hole - Mr Heith still unwell
found Latt^o by Obs 27° 29' S Long 28° 23' W

Friday 26

~~Light winds~~~~Fine~~~~Weather~~~~Repairing sails~~

Frist wind SW under hole sail steering E N E
Saw a whale - large swell from the SW
at 8 PM calm midday so - Latter part -
at 4 AM got a breeze at N M W N W
steed E N E - saw nothing remarkable
fine weather Yarmouth sea all hands Employed
in preparing sails but few foul found
Mr Heith much unwell Latt^o by Obs 36° 56' S Long 26° 18' W

Saturday 27

~~Nothing~~~~Remarkable~~

Frist brisk breeze at NW steering E N E under
hole sail saw one white gull but few foul from
sea - Midday stiff breeze Latter part brisk
gails at W steering E N E but few foul
Employed in preparing sails found
N Obs - by Obs 27° 00' S Long 28° 07' W

1799

Sunday 28

Westerly

Calm

saw black fish

Fine

Weather

Fifteen Gentle gails at N at 2 PM Goto
SW by S with Drunken weather steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S -
Large swell from the WSW at 3 saw black
fish - at 6 PM Calm till 10 then a
Gentle bura at W - Latterly wind N.
& fine pleasant weather steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S -
Nothing remarkable found Mr. Fleetwood
Much unwell Lat^D by S^E 37° 05' Long^W 21° 22'

Monday 29

Fine

Preparing
Sails

Variation
07° 40' W

Fifteen fine bura at N steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S under
hole sail - smooth sea - Midday to
Latterly wind NW and stiff Gail at 8 AM
in N & S Gail & kept the topsail cloudy
Employed in Preparing Sails but few foul
a whale seen last night passed Mr. Fleetwood
unwell N W Lat D R 37° 05' Long 21° 47'

Tuesday 30

Stiff Gails

Maid the
Tristan
Islands

Stiff
Gails
& thick

Weather

Fifteen stiff Gails at NW at 2 PM thick infib
at 3 PM Cleard off - Midday stiff Gails &
thick - Latterly at 6 AM wind
N and thick at 6 saw land bearing
E 6 N Kept off ESE at 8 saw two more
Islands bearing East steered ESE till 10 AM
then East thick and strong Gails at NW
Cleared up a little saw a mother Island bearing
N ESE & Leege in N S - of Table Bay the
topsail saw form foul of Liverpool
& norpurs after we past the south
side of the Island saw several leads
of Calp the Wind being to the N & a large
swell made me fep to leard the water
of a little coulor so end with gloomy
Weather 10 AM Lat D by S^E 37° 06' Long^W 21° 56'

1799

Wednesday May
1
Brotch
a butt
bread

Fifly strong Gails at N and Cloudy Stearing
East under hole reef at N^o the Eastern
Island bore N Sot & keep from which I have
My departure - at 6 P.M had a hard Gust
that we were fort to Clump the topsails & took
reef but soon was Calm which lasted til 12
With thick cloudy weather at 42 Got a brus at N.
at Latory wind WSW Cloudy with liteshawers
under hole sail Stearing East Got out the Quarter
Boats and sent up the Signal mast found
N off by DR 36° 52' S - Long in 10° 53' W

Thursday 2
May

lite Wind
saw plenty
Calp
one seal
bent Sails

First fine brus at WSW Stearing ESE Under
hole sail - Clear & Cloudy - Midg do
Latory lites winds at South with lites
Showers Employed in preparing Sails found
own M.Sail yard sprun Latory Carpenter getting
Getting the Spar yard ready to go aloft bent some
of our old Sails saw plenty of Calp one Seal
Plenty of foul so end Latt by DR 36° 36' S
Variation 08° 26' W Lang 08° 46' W

Friday 3

lite wind
Favorable
saw Calp
got up
New yard

Fifly Lite winds at S E under hole sail
by to the East 6 N^o - Midg do - Latory
Lite brus at N^o & N 6 E by to the S E
Employed in Getting up a New M.S. yard
saw some Calp plenty of foul of Drives forth
Large swell from the South Latt by DR 36° 36' S Long 07° 26' W

Saturday 4

lite Wind
&
some
foul

First lite wind at 2 N E thick Cloudy standing by
to the S E - Midg Gentle Gails at N 6 E
Standing by to E 6 N E Ebs Cloudy Latory do
Employed in preparing Sails saw No Calp
to day water more blue so end -
Latt by DR 36° 36' S Long 06° 07' W

1799

Sunday May 5	Fri 1 st Moderate Gail at N 96 N under hole sail Wade out five ounds of bread for a Wash p. Man -	5 Lay up 86 8 8 8 8 Smooth sea Mid day a Strong Gail at N 18 - Latitude 2° 2' A M came on to Rain and blow heard With wind at N at 3 Got to N N of Clear in the Squalls we took in all sail but the M stay sail Split the fore staysail at 6 A.M Wind NW Clear with some Squalls of Rain saw plenty of foul black heagets Lat by 36° 16' D ^o 14.28 Brash & Sivberf 1/4 fm port
Monday 6 May -	6 Fri 2 nd Gail at NW under single reef N 86 E reef sea preparing F. S. stay sail Mid day Strong Gail at W Sent down F. S. yard Latitude Store moderate under single reef Night e Wind WSW Steering N 86 E found Lat. by Obs 34° 51' S Long 92° 02'	
Tuesday May 7	7 Fri 3 rd H. Gail at 1 set M stay sail high Swell with some like showers - Mid day Lite wind at SW Latitude incling to Calm Preparing Sails Employed in Preparing Sails a high swell from the WSW some few try found - Lat by Obs 33° 46' S Long 90° 49' W	
Wednesday 8	8 Fri 4 th Calm & Large swell from the WSW had a lite brus from the WSW Mid day Lite Wind at N & W Latitude To Employ in Bracking up the hole of driving the Corvitions I found our oil to Leech got some up & drive it so end saw a pinguin & Seal Lat by Obs 33° 29' S Long 90° 32' E	

Thursday 9 May title winds smooth sea	First - title breezes at N N W S. l. at Work in the hole at 5 Saw a Whale - Midly title breeze from NW Latwy till vry title wind, at N b N clear & smooth sea stowing the hole fo ends - Stand East ^{at 8 by Obs} 33:05 ² S Long ^{01:43:0}
Friday 10 saw a Wargin title Winds	First Gentle Gails at N Steering E b S at 4 P.M. saw a Whale finback saw a Wargin - at 6 P.M. got all stow down - Midly vry title wind from the North & N E standing by to the E S E cloudy Latwy title breezes at N E b E standing by to the E S E by a large swell from the S W Cloudy Lat by 8.33.17 S Long 02.30
Saturday 11 title wind saw muler evening cloudy	First Gentle Gails at N E standing by to the S E 43:18:6:8 Saw three Humpbacks cloudy with a swell from the S W - Midly wind from the North Latwy wind. but some few foul one finback whale Employed in preparing sail steering E b S under hole sail Lat by 8.33.35 S Long 01:42:0
Sunday 12 strong Gails Lay down Down yard in Norin Sail of vint down S E of N S E gray sea	First wind West and thick at 2 P.M. wind shifted to SW and alredy blew strong with fine rain in all like sail of Toble reef stiffly the topsails stowing East by compass - at 6 P.M. clearing down yard in Norin Sail & went down 15 yards Latwy strong Gails S 6 E & N 5 E gray sea Lat by 8.32.27 S Long 07.81:0
Monday 13 strong Gails Lay down ship	First strong Gails at S S E and cloudy under close reef stowing by to the East - Strong flaws at 12 mid plated packed ship & lay up S W b S of N W Latwy to more moderat Lay up S W & N W S S W very Dutine under Toble reef N 0 W Latwy D R 32.22 S Long 07:42:0
Tuesday 14 more moderat	First more moderat out one reef of S S E wind at S S E standing by to the S W b S - saw two porpoises a few fadl at 11 the people found fault that they had nothing to eat near it may be understood that they have had for a weach p. man 5 lb bread 3 1/2 p. flour 1 pint of peal rice on one pound 1/2 of bacon per day each man 1/2 sea & molasses night & morning that is low water per day for 19 men - Turn over

1799
Sunday 14
Head wind
but few
fouls

~~Lattorj Gentle Gails at S E standing by to
the South Clear Weather Employ in Preparing
Sails Dul Wind tow hard unwell so end -~~

~~Lattorj by Off 33° 25' S Long 07° 11' E~~

Wednesday
15
Broth punchin
flower
Site Wind saw
smoke fish -
Site Wind &
Calm
Variation 20° 21' N

First part Site brws at East standing by to the
S E saw tow finbacks and saw a smole shold of smoke
Jumping fish Midly very little wind & Calm
of Lattorj Do what wind we have is from the
N NW & NW saw Northing but a few rods and
one White Gull Employ'd in Preparing Sails.
so end ~~Lattorj by Off 33° 54' S Long 07° 21' E~~

Thursday 16
Site wind
& Calm
Site wind
& Calm
but few foul's

ford a site air at NW at 4 PM Calm saw 2
finback Dul wind Midly very little wind
from NW & Calm Lattorj at 6 AM got a
saw finback brev at NW & NW & W S E under hole sail
saw finback Employ'd in Preparing Sails Cloudy
No. Obs Lattorj by D R 34° 00' S Long 08° 13' E

Friday 17
at 12 went
down sprit
yard
Gail of
Wind
in sail
Downward
Get all
smeag

Ford Gentle Gails at NNW Cloudy at 4 PM
some little rain saw finback & steaming CS E
Midley gentle Gails at 12 wind shiped
to S W & blew a gail that brot us to the fore sail
Lattorj at 10 AM came on a hard gail
in fore sail & lay under M of F S S taysails got
in jib boom & sprit yard fore gaff went down
sprit mast a hard gail with rilant & qual of
wind & rain of a very rough sea Got a poor
Wind 33° 54' S 44 D R - 33° 58' Long - 10° 00'
H't Rain - of a gail -

Saturday 18 First of a gale of wind at SSW with violent
Gales & rain laying under N of his stay sail
at 10 AM in F stay sail very hard with rain
Got up & fore stay sail & bent him ready
Midg^h still a hard gale & rough sea laying
under N stay sail — Later part something
Moderate set fore stay sail of main stay sail
at 7 AM out fore sail — at 8 Set Clart
Precip^s of stard by the wind ESE wind WSW
some foul rough sea & some strong flaws &
flying shower found Latt by off 33° 48' D^o 10:26
Long 10:26
more
Moderat

Sunday 19 First strong gale under Clart precip strong
ESE wind SW N SW flying squalls employ
is preparing SS sail — at 4 PM saw a
ship to the NE stood a little toward him but
Night came on & we steered SE saw the ship
several times in the if we took him to be a
Whaleman latterly at 8 AM saw the ship
to the East NE kept away for him at 10 found
it was a Dutch bitt ship had our wind to the
SSW Wind SW and at 11 backed till up^d
headed to the S if we turned EN E spend
Latt by off 32° 56' S Long 11: 54°

Monday 20 First bitt Gail at WSW steered East & 8 tides
Nort then East saw shipwreck at 6 steered SW
the ship we is out or like Bitt Gail at SW of
Clear Middle 80 — latterly at 3 AM saw a under
our Lee but he soon past being standing the other
way it being Night we could not tel what he was
Latterly like wind at SSW W steving ESE of Large swell
from the SW Employed in repairing sail spent
Latt by off 32° 18' S Long 13: 29

1799

Tuesday 21
May

Lite wind

& fair

Weather

~~broke a
saw &
saw~~

blackfish

Premarks first. Lite wind at SSW with a
large swell from the SSW - standing by to East
middle part lite brusy Clear Lay up East-

~~Latterly~~ Lay up E $\frac{1}{2}$ S of ESE a fine brusy
under hole sail saw a bold blackfish - but few
Foul Employed in getting up the Starbord cable
Over holding it saw one small Gul fo end
With a smooth sea Latt^o by 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 32.0 $\frac{1}{2}$ Long 15.3 $\frac{1}{2}$
~~208 Variation~~

Wednesday

22

stiff
gails

saw

harpers

Driftwood

Green
water and
Genets

Maid Land

Variation
27.06W
by Amapa

First. Gentle Gails at South of S $\frac{1}{2}$ E standing by to
East we find the Starbord cable to be damaged
by so much wet in coming thru so much Brigid
Weather and the ship straining off much water
over us - that we was oblige to Cut of 17 fathoms
that was not fit to trust the ship to much more
our Lives. Midly stiff Gails and clear at South
standing in under a easy sail saw porpoise at 10 PM

End for ground now at 12 End now tacked of till 2 then
stood in Lay up E $\frac{1}{2}$ S of ESE at 6 AM mid hole
sail water of a like color saw several Genets and
some Drift wood - at 10 Green water at 11 AM

Maid the Main Land of Africa bearing ENE $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
7 Leegs then kept a way N $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ W then N $\frac{1}{2}$ W
so end Latt^o by 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 31.19S Long 15.58E

Thursday

23

Ship Gails

Land in

nord of

Lite wind
fiting the
boats -

First Wind SSW bearing N at 2 PM hold of
NNW in standing sail of a reef in each sail
saw Drift wood at 5 Sharp lightning to the NW
at 8 PM in like sail of Doble reef the
sails hold of NW 6 W till 12 then NW way
Sharp lightning & thunder Latterly a lite brusy
from the NW standing by N $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ NNE saw some
Drift wood thick heavy Weather No land in sight

Variation by Amapa Latt^o by 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 29.59S
was 24.33W & by Amapa 26.11W

1799

Friday
24

lite wind

Land in

105 fathoms
the land is not
very low & legs
out of

First - Lite breez at NW steering by to SSW
thick heavy green water No Land in sight Saw Drift
Wood - at 7 PM Lacked of Lay up SWbW - wind
Lite - Midly Calm at 6 A.M a lite brer from
the NW & some times Calm Land plane in
sight from SSW to NNE at 10 Let the Lead Run
& found 105 fathoms fine Green sand ^{greenland} to ends with a
gentle brer at NNW steering NNE Lat^{it} by Ob 29:59 S

Saturday

25

lite
wind

a large
swell
from
WNW

First - Gentle Gales at NNE Steered NNE til 4 PM
then NWbW - saw some sprouts - at 8 PM
Calm which continued til 6 A.M then got
a gentle brer at SSE Steered from S NWbN
Green Water and some Geenets No Land in sight
Employ as necessary Lat^{it} by Ob 29:42 S
Variation 26 D.W.

Sunday 26

lite
wind

Calm

Land in

Last Night
had black
fish round

First - Gentle Gales at SSE Steering NNE b N under
hole sail - at 4 PM Steered NW Midley
Gentle gales from SSW Lat^{it} very lite wind
& Calm from the SSE at 5 A.M Steered NNE at
6 NNW at NW saw the land bearing from ESE
to N E tried for ground but got none water of a
lite color and some drift wood but few foul
& no fish found but timber Lat^{it} by Ob 29:48 S

Monday

27

lite wind

large swell

shift Wind

& strong
gales

var porpoise

First calm with a large swell from the WSW
at 4 PM Got a lite brer at N with which we
steered to the WNW at 8 PM wind shifted very
sudden and took us all a back and blew very
hard from the N b N and went at 10 Got to SW
& WSW down 1/2 yards & struck S & most when the
squall took us in all sail but the staysails & lary
to the S till & then wore & got reef foresail at 10
more moderate at N sail & lay up NWbW & SSW.
Land was plane in sight at dark so end

Lat^{it} by Ob
28: 21 S

1799

Tuesday 28 May
Brisk Gales
Large swell

Remarks First stiff Gail at SSW stirring
N til 6 PM then stward NNW Large swell
from SW - Middle of strong gales at S -
stward NNW til 6 AM then NNE wind at
SSW of a fresh Gail at 10 in MTG Sail Ruff
Sea at 11 water of a like color saw one Genet
some Cheekard Haptch and Snow Petrels a few
Saw Calp Gros & black haptch so end Latt by 0° 26' 14.8'

Wednesday 29

Stiff Gales

Strong Gales

Saw Calp

Wind strong Gails at SSE at 2 PM had green
water of some Genets and one port Eg mount her
at 3 PM keep the Sails stirring NNW from
2 part one at 4 PM stward NW very rough sea
til 4 AM then NNW til 6 then NNE til 8
then hold the wind East saw several
Genets & Calp found Latt by 0° 24' 37.8'

Thursday 30

Stiff Gales

Light Wind

No Land

Firslt stiff Gail at SSE standing by saw
Calp & some Genet stood in til 9 PM then
back one way and the other for the Night at
5 AM stood on to the East of sometimes 868
water of a like color saw several Genets -
Lasting like burs lay up 8 of Eb's bent the
starboard cable found Latt by 0° 24' 03.8'

Friday 31

Calm

Large swell

from the South

Light Wind

Variation 23:16 m

First very little wind at SSE at 8 PM calm
til 6 AM then got a gentle bur from
the NNW stward SSE of 868 saw several
Genets but no land found Latt by 0° 24' 07

Saturday June 1

Light wind

Saw black fish

Calm

Light water

Dull times

First like bur at NW 6 N stirring S 868
some Genets water of a like blue with Squalls in it
had a like bur & then calm til 10 AM then
a like bur from NNW stward S 868 saw one &
hit him water of a like color some Genets one
port Eg mount run to the Calp so end Dull times

Sunday June 2
 First - Calm at 2 P.M. Got a Site from SW
 Steered SSW & saw tow Whales a Shold of smole fish
 Water Green & full of Squals - Midgr Gentle brw
 at SWWS Standing in SSE til 12 then Tacked of
 one and the other til 6 A.M. then Maid hole Sail
 Steered ESE saw black fish some smole fish and Dolfin
 Water of a thick Green with large red & white Squals in it
 saw Squad some Genets of Fox & smole white Gulf found with
 Smooth sea - att by Obs 24: 93 South

Monday June 3
 First Gentle brw at SWWS of SW Steered SSE
 at 4 P.M. saw a large shold porpoises and the water
 thick water very thick with large Squals red and white at 5 P.M.
 saw Humpbacks saw several Humpbacks at 6 in M sail of S sail
 got Ground 90 fath.
 No land at Dark
 Steered SWB
 of yard 130 fath.
 No land
 some foul
 saw seals
 Humpbacks
 First Gentle brw at SWWS of SW Steered SSE
 at 4 P.M. saw a large shold porpoises and the water
 thick water very thick with large Squals red and white at 5 P.M.
 saw Humpbacks saw several Humpbacks at 6 in M sail of S sail
 reef the SS sail at 7 Tacked of Side for Ground and
 had 90 fathoms, but had no land in sight at dark
 stood off on a wind lay up WNWWS Clear smooth sea
 at 10 P.M. had 95 fath. - at 12 had 130 fathoms lay up
 WNWWS 2½ Nots stood off til 1 A.M. no bottom till of
 til 2 then Tacked in 3 Nots till 3 A.M. had 130 fath.
 then Tacked off of Lay with the Main yard a back
 til 6 A.M. then Maid hole Sail Steered ENE till
 brw at SW saw some Genets of Fox plenty Calyp
 saw 2 Humpbacks at 10 had 110 fathoms Steered NNE
 til NW & 20 Monkeys - No land Raisay found -
 att by Obs = 24: 10 S

Tuesday 4
 First Gentle Gails at WSW at 2 P.M. tried for Ground
 had 100 - then Steered E by compass at 4 saw plenty
 of foul Genets in flocks several seals one pinguin
 at about 5 Notend sail to the topsail and tried for Ground
 & had 50 fathoms thought we saw land but tow last hold
 of und the SSails wind got to SW moderate & clear smooth
 sea of for all Night at 6 A.M. saw the Mainland
 bearing East find 32 Leegs stood to the ENE of NE
 saw plenty humpbacks & plenty of foul found
 Land in sight 2 Leegs.
 att by Obs = 23: 38 S

1799

Wednesday

5 June

Light Wind

Saw two

Ships at

Anchor

Laid in

Numpback

With Weather

of and on

Laid in

Sight

Remarks - Sivij Standing N.E at 3 P.M
Saw two ships bearing ENE Dist 5 Legs at anchor
Close under the shore I saw four boats under sail
Go on board the ships May being too far off to get to
them before Night & Not raining what place they
Was at Anchor at 4 P.M hold the wind to Spind
the Night at 6 A.M Came on thick and
Lefted this Wind Tacked of and on at W. End to
In for the Land I saw boat out from the two
ships — *Latitude N 23° 33' S*

Thursday

June 6

Shoal

boat

.

Stiff Gail

Sivij Ship bear at SW 1/2 at 1 P.M spook
a boat belonging to the ship Flirt of London
off Den~~a~~ 1000 Br. Ship Lucocks Cap Elerson
70 fms at 2 P.M hold of under Easy Sail —
Midley ship bear at SW 1/2 S W latter
Not out at 6 A.M Maid Sail set to the
North at W. Maid a ship at anchor in the
bay found Lat by Obs 22° 59' S

Friday Jun⁷

at anchor

in the bay

First Standing Down for point at 2 P.M
Got in to the bay of Walweck and Came
to Anchor in 7 fathoms with the Starboard
Anchor - Midley ship at SW latter far
out round the bay I got some Clams
found one little whale near —

Saturday 8

First Gentle Gails — Lefted do out but
Saw No Whales found

Sunday 9

First Gentle Gails i Midley thick out
round the Point saw Nothing found

Monday 10

First Light bear at 3 P.M Got in to the bay
of the ship and saw a little whale went off

Monday 10

Moderat

Got a Rite

Whale

Cutin -



Got one

Rite whale

broke a

Barrel

Dork

went off at 4 struck & got her & got her along side - Midly moderat latter Cut in the whale saw nothing found - but in the boat in killing the whale Willm Anderson not minding what was told him of on my speaking to him about stopping he named & begged the whale & whaling & did not mind his ore as the whale was under water and the boat in danger of being stove & all lost I was a obliged to make him mind his ore for the safty of the boat and crew

Tuesday 11

Fir^d off Gail trying out the whale Midly moderat latter round the point but No whale found off Gail trying

Wednesday 12

June

Fir^d off Gails at SSW - latter stowing down oil one Right whale seen found

Thursday 13

Fir^d Late hour of calm latter saw two Right whale found -

Friday 14

Fir^d Calm latter wind from the N found -

Saturday 15

broke a

pumpkin

Flour

Fir^d like wind at N went on shore & got a bullock and sheep latter like wind from the N found No whale

Sunday 16

Fir^d off Gail at S Nothing strange brick Gails found

1799

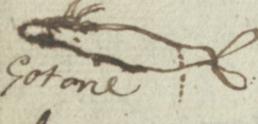
Monday 17
June

Remarks first with Gails at SW
Nothing to be seen Lattry Saw two
Right Whales found

Tuesday 18 First with Gails at SW Lattry
Saw 4 Whales out round the point -
Saw 4 Whales & tow More Seen so end -

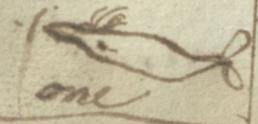
Wednesday 19 First with Gails at SW Lattry
Saw tow males
Got boat
Stove and
one man
sweat
Round the point and one boat in the
bay and one boat struck a whale and
Got Stove one man Large brock of fat
her with the Line of boats anchor
found

Thursday 20 First Got on board the Stove boat and -
Got the man Large got - Lattry
out Saw 4 Whales found -

Friday 21 First Got a whale out round the point
at 6 Anchored her - Lattry Lowing the
Whale & saw one whale and one got.


Saturday 22 First towing the whale at 6 got her
to the ship wind at SW and moderate
Lattry Cut in the whale & saw plenty
humpbacked found -

Sunday 23 First like wind at SW Got all
the whale in & got on the works saw
Plenty Humpbacked - Lattry trying

Monday 24 First Saw four Right Whales & got one -

Widley towing Lattry got the whale to the
ship wind North and late with fog so end

1799

Tuesday 25

First cutting the whale & at 4 all in Got to
Saying Lattoys out around 4 Whales seen
Saw plenty Humpbacked so end —

Wednesday 26 First stiff Gail at SSW trying —
Lattoy stiff Gail with fog No Whales

Thursday 27 First stiff Gail at SSW stowing Down oil
Lattoy Moderate Gail went off in the
Gotten bay & got a Whale so end —

Friday 28 First Moderate Gail towing the whale
at 4 P.M. Got her alongside and went on
shore and got some bullocky of the tentoh
Latter off in the bay & Fired a Whale
Anchored her so end stiff brads —

Saturday 29 First very strong Gail at SSW at 7
P.M. Got onboard — Lattoy towing
the whale so end — — — —

Sunday 30 Cating Got onboard stiff Gail at SSW
Cutting in at 6 P.M. Got all in & gotten the
Works Lattoy Got up the other whale
& cut in so end stiff Gail — — — —

Monday July 1 First stiff Gail at SSW — Lattoy
lite Wind from the N.W. trying &
stowing down nothing seen so end

Tuesday 2 First lite Wind from the N.E. North trying
Lattoy went off in the bay & got a
Whale so end —

2 — Brotsch a Butt Bread & two beef barrel pork

1799

Wednesday	First - hawing the at 2 PM Got her a
July 3	Long Side Hawoil — Lattry Stowing Down — Found
Thursday	First — Cutting one man Got his head Cut had ship trad at 6 Got all in & Set on the works — Lattry trying of stowing down oil found
Friday 5	First moderate trying — Lattry saw tow whale found three hand unwell
Saturday 6	First Moderate trad Stowing down oil lite Wind Lattry Do lite Wind & calm but few whale found
Sunday 7	First moderate trad Stowing down oil Lattry one ship in the London Bay Barton found
Monday 8	First very Lite Wind at S/W — Stowing No whale Down oil — Lattry Lite Wind Smith weather from the N — thick fog No whale
Sunday 9	First — Lite Wind some whale seen Lattry struck one & lost her found
Wednesday 10	First — Hail Lattry out and one Kilda whale and she sunk and now her end several hand unwell

Monday 11 First Strong Trade Employed as Necessary
with
Heastor
Broth Punchin
to have
Sail timer

Latory out but could not find the whale
thick fog and a large swell found

Friday 12 First like Wind from the NW and thick
with
weather
Heastor found thick and like Wind from the
N

Saturday 13 First toring wind from the North with a
toring
South current — Latory got the
like wind whale to the ship found

Sunday 14 First cutting went on shore & got three
got fresh ship & three bullocks of the honton to —
H.P. trade
Latory trying saw two whales but
could not hitch them so end H.P. trade

Monday 15 First ship trade at 6 PM finished trying
at Gails Latory ship Gails nothing seen flowing
down oil so end

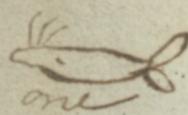
Tuesday 16 First ship trade — Latory out and
saw one whale 3 more seen found

Wednesday 17 First ship gails — Latory out in the bay
and kill a whale of the sunk found
backing up the hole

Thursday 18 First ship trade — Latory thick fog &
ship
gails Nothing seen tried to row up the whale
fog but sunk too heavy found

1799

Friday 19



Remarks — First Gentle gails from West with a thick fog — Latter Got the whale to the ship and Cut in found

Saturday 20

First Gentle gail, and thick latter
Do several whale seen and tow got found

Sunday 21

First gentle had one whale got —
Latter like brew & variable found

Monday 22

First little wind at S. and thick stowing
Down oil — Latter Calm and
fog No whale found

Tuesday 23

first Calm tow whale seen —
Latter struck a whale and latter
found

Wednesday 24

First Little Wind & calm latter
out round the point and got a whale
stove one boat Sowing found
fresh brews —

Thursday 25

First set sail at 5 P.M. Anchored
the whale still ready — latter
got one got the whale to the ship found

Friday 26

First cutting one ship in the bay
latter got under way and moved down
the Leay part of the bay —

Saturday 27

First trying latter finished
trying saw one whale found

1799

~~Lite Wind~~
Got one

Sunday 28 first - Wind
from the North - Lattry
of and got one whale found -

Monday 29
~~luring~~

First part luring at 8 P.M. Got the
Whale to the - Lattry Cut in
the whale so end thick weather

Tuesday 30

First ship sail at 4 P.M. saw a
Whale & struck but she went off
Lattry trying fog found -

Wednesday 31

First - Brisk sail trying - Lattry
of but saw no whale blowing down oil

Thursday,

First Lite wind at 5 P.M. saw a whale
struck her got one boat stove but got
the whale - Lattry of but saw
No whale - - - -

Friday 3

First gentle sail from the S.
Lattry Lite wind and calm several
Whales seen & some got so end -

Saturday 3

First moderately clear Cut in the whale
and trying - Lattry wind North
Saw several males so end -

Sunday 4

First Calm - Lattry of and got a
male thick fog so end

~~Got one~~

1799

Monday

5

Fir^d thick fog - Towing the Mole
Lattor^y Cut in the Whale and
so end —

Tuesday 6

Augst

Foot^d Tryng — Lattor^y of with tow
Boats and got a Whale so end Several
Whales Got —

Wednesday

Augst 7Boat^s triDroppⁱ

Done

Fir^d Lite wind from the West at 5 P.M.
got the Whale along side — Lattor^y
finished Tryng so end —

Thursday

8

Fir^d Gentle trad^s cutting the Whale
Lattor^y Tryng thick weather so end —

Friday 9

Fir^d Gentle Gaile — Lattor^y Tryng
thick fog saw tow Whales so end —

Saturday 10

Fir^d stiff trad^s at 6 P.M. finished
Tryng — Lattor^y saw ing Down

Sunday 11

Fir^d stiff trad^s Lattor^y sawing Down
oil tow Whales Got so end —

Monday 12

Fir^d stiff trad^s Clearing and Cleaning
Ship for sea — Lattor^y Do so end —

Tuesday 13

Fir^d Lite wind Lattor^y Do getting
Ready for sea — so end —

Wednesday 14

in the
way

Fir^d stiff trad^s — Getting Ready for
sea — at 4 P.M. took one hand on board
from the London Est^r Barton

1799		at 4 P.M Came onboard Will-Glyn in the form of Adam Cornish —
14		Latterly Calm Nothing Strange so end Laying shot water for a brar to put to sea —
all ready for		
Thursday 15	put to sea	Fist very little wind at 10 A.M Got a fine brar wade & put to sea at 5 Last sight of the land Sward N W
Left land		Latterly still Gales Sward Got all fine Sails bent nothing remarkable found Lat ^d by 0° 21. 49 S Long ^d 12. 11 E
Friday 16	moderat under hole Sail	Fist fine still Sward at South steering N W by compass — Latter moderat Gales some small birds with a large swell Wind Employed in Cleaning boat found Lat ^d by 0° 20. 38 S Long ^d -09 44 45 pound pork for 17.
Saturday 17	under hole fine	Fist moderat Gales & cloudy steering N W Latter fine brar still N W Employed in Cleaning boat Wind at 11 E so end Lat ^d by 0° 19. 34 S Long ^d -07. 20 E
Sunday 18	fine Large Swell	Fist fine brar steering N W under hole Sail — all thru 24 hours fine brar Nothing remarkable found Lat ^d by 0° 18. 22 Long ^d -05 22 E
Monday 19	Moderat	Fist Moderat Sward S SE — course N W under hole Sail Latter Do Employed in Cleaning boat so end Lat ^d by 0° 17. 11 S Long ^d 2. 37 E

259799
Puried
Sunday

August 20

Stiff Gails

Remarks - First part Gentle trade at 11^h
Steering NW under hole sail Employed in
Cleaning Bon - Latory stiff Gails with
flying showers found ~~Lat. 15° 49' S~~
~~Long 00° 13' E~~

Monday 21
Widn.
Strong
Gails
in Sail
out one
ref & set
S G Sails

First strong Gails in S G Sail & Spanker
Doble reef Sails and hold up until
6 P.M then stood WNW stiff Gails & reef
Sea saw porpoises - Latory stiff Gails
with like Squalls & reef Sea & find our ship
to make a good deal of water - to work about
the quarter more than she has the voyage before
found ~~Lat. by 16° 03' S Long 2. 22^W~~

Tuesday 22
Strong
Gails
& reef
Sea

First part strong Gails at 18^h under single
reefs of S G Sails reef sea steering WNW N
saw a finback at 6 P.M have tow at 6 A.M
Maid Sail & run WNW strong Gails & reef
Sea & showers saw tow white gulls so end
~~Lat. by 16° 12' S Long 04° 06' W~~

Wednesday 23
Maid the
Land
Got into
Harbour

First strong Gail stood NW N till 4 P.M
then WNW N saw a whale - at 6 P.M
saw the Island of Helena hold to the
wind & spent the ~~night~~ at 6 A.M. Maid
Sail & at Mid Got in to the Roads -
where we found several ships -

1799

Saturday 24 Wind - - fine Employed in getting Ready for Sea Sailing & blacking -

Sunday 25 Wind - Getting of Water & Sailing & Preparing for Sea -

Monday 26 Wind blacking & getting water strong Gails so end -

Tuesday 27 Wind this 24 hours Employed as Necessary Strong Gails Lost a boat last night from Not having Proper care taking -

Wednesday 28 Wind strong Gails - Lattof - Employed as Necessary found -

Thursday 29 Wind Gentle Gails Craping & paying the bend so end Sailed the frigat Endyimion -

Friday 30 Wind like wind Lattof tow ships in sight Lattof on moord but Calm

Saturday 31 Wind Calm Lattof So tow Sail in sight so end

Sunday 1 Wind like wind from the E N E -
Sept. like wind Lattof a mod rat Gail at SE
Ship in in Harbour came in a Swedis frigat so end

Monday 2 Wind gentle Gails at SE at 5 P.M. came in the Endyimion frigat all ready for put to sea - Lattof at 8 A.M. assigned to get to sea at 9 Got under way at 10d James town bore S E by S dist 3 leghs from

1799

Remarks first Gentle Trad
 under hole sail Steered N NW ^{Lost S. light}
 at dark
 fine wind
 Lat 45° fine Trad at S E under hole
 sail found ~~Lat by Obs 14:09 S Long 07:17 W~~

Wednesday

Sept. 4

Stiff gales
 little showers
 Dironlombard

Sixty fine brisk trad steering N NW saw
 finbacks in company with the fleet
 Lat 45° stiff gales with flying shower
 so end Lat by Obs 12:21 S Long 08:37

Thursday, 5

Brisk trad
 in company
 with the fleet

First - brisk trad steering N NW till 4 P.M.
 then NW by N brisk trad at S E - latter
 fine breezes saw one man-of-war bird found
 Lat by Obs 10:43 S Long 10:27 W

Friday, 6

thick

saw land
 waving
 N.W. by E
 D. Lee 91 -

Sixty fine bmr at S E b E steering N NW
 plenty of fly fish - latter thick weather
 Employ'd in coothing the oil between decks
 so end Lat by Obs 08:56 S Long 12:25

Saturday, 7

Sixty - light winds & thick at 4 P.M. Steered
 N W still in company with the fleet -
 Midway - stiff breeze - latter go -
 at 10 A.M. laid the Island of St. John
 so end hold the Wind to port to East
 Lat by Obs 08:06 S Long 13:50

Sunday, 8

Laying by
 Land in
 sight

First standing down the N side of
 the Island at 4 P.M. brok tow of the frigat
 went to Anchor - latter laying by
 at 11 P.M. laid Sail & steered N W
 end Lat 07:32

1799 Monday 9 day fine in company with the fleet	Remarks First gentle gails at S E - steering NW in company with the fleet Latter at 6 A M stard NW N - found Lat ^o by Obs. 00° 38' 06": 49' Long ^d - 15: 28 1/8
Tuesday 10 Fair smooth sea & pleasant weather with the fleet	Lite wind steering NW N Smooth sea & pleasant weather Lite wind Latter under all sail the Ensignion with the took the Copenhagen in tow found - Lat ^o by Obs. 00° 05": 42' S Long ^d - 16: 39 - W.
Wednesday 11 fine wind & pleasant weather	Fair Gentle trad at S E under hole jail steering NW N - Hales & Latter fine bres steering NW N Saw several boats Lat ^o by Obs. 04: 09 S Long ^d - 18: 14 W
Thursday Sept. 12 fine wind under hole sail -	Fair - fine brk trad at S E & steering NNW - stil in company with the fleet Latter fine brk gails Employed in Painting found Lat ^o by Obs. 02: 28 S Long ^d - 19: 18 W
Friday 13 fine	Fair fine steering NW N till 10 AM then stard NW at 5 PM - stard N E under all sail Latter fine bres under hole sail found Lat ^o by Obs. 00: 05 S Long ^d - 19: 34 W
Saturday 14 fine Weather	Fair fine bres S E steering N E under all sail - Latter fine bres & clear Weather found Lat ^o by Obs. 02: 04 N Long ^d - 19: 32 W

1799

Sunday

Sept 15

lite wind

o.

Remarks First fine brw at 8⁰⁰
under hole sail steving N E in company
with the flat Latory. Lite brw.
steving N E ~~Latt by Oct 03:56 N~~
~~Long - 19:32 W~~

Monday

16

lite wind

rain &
wind variable

First - Gentle Gail at South under
hole sail - Midly Wind from the
S SW & lite Latory at 10 A M wind
at N and a steady Rain in hole sail found
Latt by D R 05:04 N Long 19:30 W

Tuesday

17

First lite wind from N NW to W W
steving N E - latter wind from
W SW and a fine brw with some rain
found Latt by Oct 07:17 N Long 19:36

Wednesday

18

fair
wind

First fine brw at W SW & SW steving
N E in company with the fleet under
hole sail Midly wind W a fine brw.
latter at 8 A M I heard N N Wind at W Y
W NW found Latt by Oct 09:33 N Long 19:40 W

Thursday

19

lite wind
showerSaw a
Sail

First fine brw at W NW steving N E
Midly wind from N NW steving by to the
East Latory - lite brws and some shower
at 10 A M I sighted and saw a sail to the West
the Endymion gave chase found -

~~Latt by Oct 10:18 N Long 19:25~~

1799.

Lite
Wind
some
Showers

Friday 20th First - Lite wind at SSW
under hole sail steering by NW the Endymion
Draue of a Brig to the SW - Latterly -
Lite wind from the SW & N. so end
~~Lat by 10:59 Long 20:00~~

Saturday

21

Fri. - Lite wind at W & N. & haling to
Calm - Latterly Gentle Breezes from
the NWW & WNW under all sail steering
NN&so end ~~Lat by 11:42N Long 20:05~~

Sunday

22

Fri. moderate gails at W & WNW under hole
Sail Lay up NN&NE by Nausiacus
Latterly very little wind & variable so end -
~~Lat by 00:00 - D. 02 12:34 F. 00:00 M. 19:35~~

Monday

23

Fri. Calm & hot weather in company with
the flat - Midly a lite bur and plenty
Latterly Calm with with a swell from
the North so end ~~Lat by 13:09N Long 19:25~~

Sunday

24

Fri. Calm at 2 PM got a lite bur at SE
with with we steered NE - Latterly very
little wind from the SE Steered NN&E
so end ~~Lat by 00:00 13:55N Long 19:18W~~

Wednesday

25

Lite wind

Fri. lite breeze from ENE & WSW &
NW at 2 PM lached to the NNE Latterly
lite wind from the NN&E Standing to the
Westward so end ~~Lat by 00:00 14:13N Long 20:15~~

1799

Saturday
26Lite
Wind
Saw a
Sail.

Remarks first Lite breeze at N & N W Standing by to the West at 7 PM
 Pitch & Porpois - Latter a fine Bird
 at 2 AM Saw a sail standing to
 the East. Latt by ~~Off 14° 13' N Long 21° 24'~~

Friday 27

Sif
Clouds

First fine brisk trad at NNE under
 all sail by to the NW & N W W —
 Middle So - Latter diff. trade lay
 under hole sail found Latt by ~~Off 14° 48' N Long 23° 03'~~

Saturday
28Maid
Land
incomg
with the
fleet

First strong gale at NNE during NW W
 at 2 PM Maid the Island and Jogo bearing
 NW & N Dist 6 Leegs at 6 PM part along the
 South Side as we stood along saw a schooner so
 in port a prior at 6 Saw few go Middle
 Standing to the W & S so has to south off Jogo
 Latter wind from N E & N and very fleety
 found Bravo Island bearing N E Dist 8 Leegs
 Latt by ~~Off 14° 33' N~~ — Land in

Sunday 29

Left
Land
Strong
Gale
Moderat

First strong trad at N E & N at 20 M
 Double reef the Sails Standing by NW &
 NW & N — at ~~W~~ Bravo Bearing N E Dist 8 Leegs
 from which I take my Departur —
 Midg. Brisk Gales Latter more moderat
 under hole sail Lay up NW & N —

Latt by ~~Off 15° 29' N Long 25° 55' W~~

1799

	Remarks - first Gentle trade at N E 6 N of N E by to the N W 6 N - in company with the fleet Mailed stiff Bravus - Lay up N W 6 N - Latterly B stiff trade at P G S fore reef the Copenhagen almost out of sight at M W out of sight a stern stiff trader under single reefs found Latt by $16^{\circ} 29' N$ Long $27^{\circ} 17' W$	
Monday 30 Oct - Wind in sail Lost one of the flat	Tuesday 1 October 1 British Gails Showers Saw a sail	First stiff traders at N E 6 N & N E at 2 P.M. Set S G sails Lay up N W 6 N still in company with the fleet - Mailed thick - Latterly thick wind at N E 6 E & N E some shower at 11 A.M. Sail to the SW the Commodore gave chase found Chasing to the SW Latt by $17^{\circ} 57' N$ Long $28^{\circ} 33' W$
Wednesday 2 fine Weather under hole sail	Wednesday 2 fine Weather under hole sail	First British trade at 2 P.M. the strong sail have tow and the Commander spook the fleet hold the wind to the N N W wind at S N E Latterly Gentle Gails Lay up N N W under hole sail Latt by $19^{\circ} 14' N$ Long $29^{\circ} 37' W$
Thursday 3 fine Pleasant Weather Ship incompt	Thursday 3 fine Pleasant Weather Ship incompt	First fine Bravus at N E 6 N under hole sail Lay up N N W M.D.Y. Do Latt by Moderat Bravus & pleasant weather under hole sail found Latt by $21^{\circ} 21' N$ Long $30^{\circ} 38' W$
Friday 4 lite Wind	Friday 4	First moderat Bravus at N E 6 N by to the N N E Midly lite Bravus - Latterly wind N N E & lite found Latt by $21^{\circ} 50' N$ Long $31^{\circ} 23' W$
Saturday 5 lite Wind	Saturday 5 lite Wind	First lite Brav. Midly do - under all sail Latterly wind at East of E S E Head N N E but very little wind Latt by $22^{\circ} 49' N$ Long $31^{\circ} 39' W$

1799

Sunday 6

lite wind
of pleasant
Mother

Remarks - first very lite wind & clear
 Pleasant weather - Latitude Do.
 Wind South shifting NNE undrall fairly
 Ends Lat by Obs ~ 23. 5pt Long 31. 25

Monday 7

lite
winds

Firz. wind at S - stood NNE til 6 PM
 Then stood N & b N under fore sail -
 Latter Do with a swell from the NW
 ends Lat by Obs ~ 25. 06 N Long 30. 51

Tuesday 8

lite wind
in tow -

Firz. Lite wind at South at 6 PM the
 Commodore took us in tow - at 8 AM
 calm - Cast off and got down the boats of tow
 From the friget found Lat by Obs ~ 25. 19 Long 31. 07

Wednesday 9

lite wind

Firz. Calm with swell from the NW -
 Midly lite airs and Variable found
 in company with the fleet Lat by Obs ~ 26. 08 Long 31. 00

Thursday 10

lite wind
indwhole
ail -

Firz. very lite wind at 2 PM a small brz
 from N - at 4 PM wind N & backed & stood
 to the NW b N - Latitude Do - lay up
 NNW & wind lite get to the North until
 found Lat by Obs ~ 26. 25 N Long 31. 00

Friday 11

lite wind
pink and
squall

Firz. Gentle Gailat NE by to the NWW
 Midly moderate - Latitude wind at N & E
 & some lite squall in some lite sail found
 Lay up N & NNE undrall Lat by Obs ~ 27. 30 Long 31. 48

Saturday 12

lite winds

Firz. wind at East with lite showers Head N &
 Midly lite wind Latitude a Gentle Gailat
 E & N & EN & by to the North uncompany
 with the fleet - Lat by Obs ~ 28. 46 N Long 32. 07

1799 Octot Sunday 13 Lite wind & Pleasant Weather	Remarks - first moderat sail at 86.5 at 4 PM the comodore took us under tow fine pleasant weather latter lite winds & pleasant Weather - Latt ^o by Obs. 30. 04 N Long. 32.35 W
Monday - 14 lite winds & fine weather	First F. Lite winds at N 86 N - under all sail by to the NW - Middle - very little wind at N 86 Latter part lite airs & Variable so ends get but slow to North - - Latt by Obs. 00. 00 by M 30. 28 for 32.50
Tuesday 15 saw a ship very little wind	Fir ^t Gentle Breeze at NN E Standing by to the NW - at 4 PM saw a ship to the NW but Night came on & lost sight - Middle very little wind at NNE & N 6 E Standing by to the NW - at 7 AM Sacked ship & lay up East of 86 N wind very little from Gulf wind - so end - Latt by Obs. 30. 43 N Long 33.35
Wednesday 16 lite wind & variable	Fir ^t - a lite brus at North - by to the 86 N - Middle lite wind & Calm - Latter wind N 8 & N 6 N & very little Standing by to the NNW so end - Dul times - Latt by Obs. 30. 58 N Long 33.40 W
Thursday 17 lite wind under hole sail	Fir ^t - Lite brus at EN E - by to the NNW Middle Lay up N 6 E & NN E - Latter a gentle brus at ESE Standing by N 86 N & End - in company with the flat - Latt by Obs. 31. 52 N Long 33.45 W
Friday 18 lite wind Clear Weather	Fir ^t Gentle sail at ESE under hole sail steering N 86 N Clear pleasant weather. - - Latter lite Brus at ESE clear at 6 PM the Endymion Took us in tow & am stil in tow so end - Latt by Obs. 32. 10 N Long 33.42
Saturday 19 lite wind & fairweather	Fir ^t - very lite wind - from ESE under all sail steering by to NN E & N E In comp with the flat Latt by Obs. 33. 18 N Long 33. 32

1799

Sunday 20

lite wind

fair weather

Remarks onboard First very little
Wind at N E Savoy still lit Brew
at 10 A.M the Endymion took us under
to ends - Latt^d by Obs 33:48 Long^d 33:30

Monday 21

lite wind

fair weather

Saw a

Sail -

First Lite Brew at East Steering by to the
North Midg very lite brews - Latton
still a very lit Brews at E S E at 10 A.M
Saw a Sail to the N N E the Commodore
Gave Chase found Steering N E
Latt^d by Obs 34:28 N Long^d 33:29

Tuesday 22

very
lite wind

Calm

First - a very lite Brew at S E Steering
N E and a swell from the N W - the
Commodore a good dit of after the ship run
to the N N E - Latton wind variable
Calm the straining sail out of sight found

Latt^d by Obs 34:45 N Long^d 33:29

Wednesday 23

very lite wind

Dullness

First lite wind & variable with lite rain
at 6 P.M Calm - and continued til 8 A.M
Then had a lite bur at SW till noon
Then Calm if we find it very hard to get to
the N - No~~it~~ by Obs 34:45 N Long^d 33:29

Thursday 24

Calm

lite winds

First - Calm - at 12 P.M had a lite
Brews at South Ward N E 6 E at W wall
The fleet got together wind very lite and clear weather

Latt^d by Obs 34:55 N Long^d 33:17 W

Friday 25

Saw tow

ships

First - a gentle gale at SW Steering E N E -
Midg - So Latton at 8 A.M saw tow ships
one to the N & one to the East Latt^d by Obs 35:33 Long^d 32:33

1799

Saturday

26 -

lite wind

spook
ship

First p- the Commodore in Chas to the East to S
at 4 PM spook the ship to the East of the the one
to North stood to NW Gentle gails at W.S.W.
Steerd E.N.E. Lat 36° 36' 09" Long 31° 56'
Staring E.N.E wind at SW - Latt 36° 36' 09" Long 31° 56'

Sunday 27

stiff gails

in sail

First - Brist braces at S.S.E Steering E.S.E
under all sail with a swell from the N.N.W -
Middle p- a stiff gail - Lat 37° 36' 09" Long 31° 56'
at 6 & 8 at 10 with a studing sail & royal found.

Latt by Off 37° 36' N Long 31° 56'

Monday

28

fine wind

under

Hole sail

First - stiff gails at S.S.E under hole sail -
E.N.E til 6 PM then E.B.N Lat 38° 28' N
S.W. 6 N under hole sail with the fleet found.

Latt by Off 38° 28' N Long 31° 05' W

Tuesday 29

stiff
gails

First - fine braces at W.S.W under hole sail steering
E.B.N - Middle wind N.N.W, Lat 39° 28' N
at N.W. 6 N at 11 A.M the Commodore Chasing thick
found

Latt by Off 39° 28' N Long 31° 15' W

Wednesday

30

stiff gails
Chasing

rain

Spring
Mart

Nicke
Weather

First strong braces at N.W of N.N.W under hole
sail Commodore Chasing steering S.S.E at 1 P.M came
on a thick rain the Commodore out of sight til 2 then
cleared of saw nothing of the Chas in stiff gails at N.W.
in one reef of some lite sails - Middle stiff gails
& some rain - Lat 40° 38' N Long 31° 15' W
at 11 A.M a strong squall of wind & rain in all
lite sails & in one reef - in the Squall sprung the
G Mart Got it Down & got up a nother found stiff gails
& cloudy rain over

Latt by Off 41° 30' N Long 32° 05' W

1799

Thursday
Octo. - 31

bad
Weather

Gail

Lost
Enaymion

Friday
Nov. 1

Stil
a
Gail

Saw
ship

No Ships
Lost the
fleet —

Strong
Gail
Ruff Sea

Saturday
2

Lay by
Saw a
ship

thick
hazy
Weather

Firſt ⚡ Hif gails at N SW and thick Clowdy weather
single rups of S. G Gails Stearing E $\frac{3}{4}$ N in company with
the fleet in Midle strong Gails at NW
Latitude at 10 A.M. came on a heavy Gail
which soon brot us to a fore fail which we
Scud under Down L. Egardy & found North
strong Squalls and neigh at W $\frac{1}{2}$ D last night
of the Endymion of Kingston still running
from ESE to East Luaser insight running
Scuds Latitude $^{\circ} 00$ D-R 42:34 N Long 18:36 W

Firſt Stil a Gail at 2 P.M. Saw the
Luaser & Briman to the ESE running
at 4 P.M. Saw the Luaser heark tow
Stil running in company with Briman
Course from ESE to East at 6 P.M. the Brim
clost by Scuding - continued running til
7 A.M. with a very strong gail & Ruff sea
at 7 have tow No Ships in sight one ship
make a good deal of water & is very wet
in every part in at 8 A.M. more moderate
Lay by inder staysails some Squalls of rain soon
Lat $^{\circ} 00$ by Ob 42:53 N Long $^{\circ} 16:53 W$

Firſt something more moderate laying by for
the fle at 3 P.M. Saw a sail to SW were
Ship of Maid sail for her at 6 got Down to
her wind from NW Steerd ENE in company
With the Batova B-havre Latitude Gentle gail
from the WSW of Large swell got up by mor
gaid Employ in getting things to get found
Cloudy No Ships to be seen Lat $^{\circ} 03:19 N$ Long $^{\circ} 15:13 W$

1799

Sunday 3
Norw -
Strong
gales &
rain
saw tow
ships

First British Gail at WSW during NNE
under hole sail in company with the Bhariri
Midly British Gails with rain in Lite gails
Latterly Strong Bwars with Rain at 10 AM
saw thin clear saw the Bhariri of at 11 AM
saw tow sail to the West found the Gails at
SW -- Latt^o by Obs. 45° 40' S Long 12° 47'

Monday 4
Hil
Gails
Spook
ships

First strong gails at W and cleared off
at 2 PM spook Endymion - of Thunington
& all were tow to Look for the Leander rufus
at 6 PM Mid sail and heard ENE E strong
Gails at NW under Clot reefs of Doble reefs
Latterly do - rufus found
Latt by Obs. 47° 20' N Long 10° 28' W

Tuesday 5
Strong
Gails

First strong gails at NNW of RA given
under Clot reefs - strong EN & Northly
Midly ship gails and thick - Latterly
strong gail at W under Doble reefs -
storing EN & at 10 AM the Endym.
Made a signal that they had soundings
in 80 fathoms water, storing East by
N 00° Latt by Obs 48° 55' N Long 08° 15'

Wednesday 6
Ship
Gails &
thick
Weather

First strong gails and rain under Doble
reefs ^{hard} wind E b N & E wind NNW Latterly
very thick saw a strong sail under Juary masts
Commander spook him standing to the East -
Latterly standing N E b E saw several
ships Latt by Obs 49° 30' N

1799

7

up
Chanel

Thursday 7 - First of a strong gale at
 WNW bearing N 86° E at 6 P.M.
 the Endymion had in to
 Plymouth at 7 Chart to the lites kept
 away up Chanel Midly - Strong gale
 at WNW with Squalls - sound ~~to~~ 5010

Friday

8

Strong
galeNew
LandGot in
with the
Land.

First a gale of wind at WNW - at Mrd
 saw the Isle White bearing N 86° S 22° E
 EWS under Reef Foresail at 6 P.M. hove too
 under staysails rung sea & strong squalls of
 Wind & hail saw several ships at 1 A.M. kept
 away East till 2 then came on a very hard gale
 lay by under staysails - hard squalls of hail with lightning
 at 2 A.M. wind shifted to - NW and moderated and cleared
 at Day light had in for the land - at 10 Mrd. Dungeness
 lites - at Mrd got a boat of 9 men for a pilot found

Saturday

First to stiff gales at NW Standing in at 2 P.M.
 Got a pilot on board at 6 Part the Down -

